

Journal of The Bark *Durdenona* of  
New Bedford, on a Whaling Voyage Commencing  
July 6<sup>th</sup> 1862. Captain Samuel T. Davis.

Remarks Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862.

Sight breeze from the South, luffing to the Westward  
at 12 Meridian took the anchor and began to work  
out of the Bay bound on a whaling voyage with  
a crew consisting of thirty men all told.

Middle part at 3 Pm light breeze from the S.W.  
heading W by N. Cutt back with bearing S.S.E. The  
light boat bearing South, at 4 Pm bar head bearing East  
to ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~port~~ heading South, at midnight light breeze from  
W.S.W. Steering S by E.

Satter part light breeze from W.S.W. Steering S by E.  
employed in getting the boats ready for whaling.

Salt 11.00 lb.

Song 20.10 lb.

Remarks Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the W.S.W. Steering S.E. by S. one  
sail in sight.

Middle part light air veering to the Southward  
Steering S.E. by S.

Satter part light air from the South heading  
S.E. by E. The crew employed in ship's duty.

Salt 34.25 lb.

Song 69.10 lb.

Remarks Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South heading S.E. by E.

Middle part the same.

Satter part fresh breeze from the South heading S.E. by E.  
The wind increasing at noon greatly with some rain.

Remarks Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the South heading S.E. by E. & E.S.E. under  
double reefed topsails, 5th course, & flukes.

Middle part the same, took in 5th & mainsail. Much rain.  
Satter part light luffing air with a heavy sea at noon light breeze  
from the W.W. Steering S.E. by S. made sail

Salt 39.14 lb.

Song 67.30 lb.

2.  
Remarks On Board Bark *Demodoma* of New

Remarks Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>.  
Sight breeze from the NW steering S.S.E. employed in ship duty.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the NW steering S.S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the NW steering to the SW.  
Steering S.S.E. one sail in sight heading Northward  
Satt 34. 03 N.  
Long 66. 11 W.

Remarks Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the SW heading to Westward steering S.S.E.  
the wind increasing to a strong breeze double reefed the topsails.  
Middle part strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
Satter part strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. em-  
ployed heaving out at the main hatchway started a cask of water  
Satt 36. 50 N.  
Long 62. 40 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. employed in ship duty.  
at sunset took in fore & spanker.  
Middle part strong breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. employed  
cashing up the cutting pendant. passed a merchantman standing  
to the N.N.W.  
Satt  
Long

Remarks Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the SW heading S.S.E. at sunset started  
sail. one sail in sight to leeward.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading S.S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the SW with small the bark  
heading S.S.E. employed overhauling & coiling lines.  
Satt 34. 20 N.  
Long 58. 15 W.

Remarks Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the SW with small the bark strong to  
at sunset started sail.  
Middle part strong breeze from the SW heading  
S.S.E.  
Satter part strong breeze from the S.W. steering S.S.E.  
employed in ship duty.  
Satt 35. 59 N.  
Long 59. 02 W.



Bedford, Majr. Capt<sup>d</sup> Samuel T. Davis A.D. 1868

Remark: Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the Westward steering S.E. under short sail.

Middle part the same with smaller rain heading South.

Latter part strong breeze from the NW steering E by S. The wind

moderating set all sail one sail in sight heading to the NW.

Lat 33.12 N.

Long 55.46 W.

Remark: Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW steering E by S. saw one sail heading SW.

at sunset took in mainsail & light sails.

Middle part light air from the NW steering E by S.

Latter part light air from the Westward steering E by S.

Lat 33.18 N.

Long 54.10 W.

Remark: Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the SW steering E by S. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading Southward.

Latter part the same saw one sail bound Eastward.

Lat 33.06 N.

Long 53.30 W.

Remark: Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West heading NW by W. saw one sail heading to SW.

Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze from the Westward steering East.

employed in ship's duty. saw compass.

Lat 33.21 N.

Long 52.23 W.

Remark: Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW steering East. at 5 Pm saw square

headed frigates spouting. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the SW heading S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the SW steering S.E. Two sails in sight

Lat 33.00 N.

Long

Remark: Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW heading S.E. at 2 Pm spoke the

Bank Wave of New Bedford Capt. Briggs & went out 20 Mm spars

at sunset shortened sail. Middle part the same.

Latter part light breeze from the SW steering S.E. & S.E.

employed in ship's duty. one sail in sight. Lat 32.06 N.

Long 49.50 W.

4  
Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remarks Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw a piece of  
at 6 P.M. hauled the boat for practice at sunset took in light and  
middle part light air from the South blowing steady S.E.  
Satter part light air & calm the bark trying to get Eastward  
Satt 32.01 N.  
Long 49.20 W.

Remarks Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Light blowing air. saw from 1000.  
Middle part light air & calm. The bark heading S.E.  
Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the South.  
employed in ship duty saw compass.  
Satt 31.40 N.  
Long 49.18 W.

Remarks Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the S.E. blowing Eastward heading S.E.  
at sunset heading S.E. & filled the butt with water.  
Middle part light breeze from Eastward heading S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the East heading S.E. empty  
on making out for provisions. saw a white water to leeward.  
Satt 30.20 N.  
Long 48.34 W.

Remarks Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the East heading S.E. at sunset spinnaker set  
saw one sail bound to the N.W.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S.E.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S.E. &  
Satt 29.46 N.  
Long 48.22 W.

Remarks Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from S.W. heading to the North.  
Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. heading North  
squally with wind & rain at midnight wore round.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading to the S.E.  
At 5.30 Am wore round and headed to the N.E. and North  
Satt 30.30 N.  
Long 48.45 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis A.D. 1868

Remarks: Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. and North at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N.E. & N. Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward baffling the Bark heading N.E. & N.N.E. saw a sail heading Southward.

Lat 32° 06' N.

Long 73° 16' W.

Remarks: Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. at sunset shortened sail, with fine weather.

Middle part light breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. Latter part light breeze from the Eastward heading to the N.E. exchanged signal with two whaling Barks heading Southward. also saw a merchantman heading southwest at 11.30 Am. saw a school of sperm whales & pointed off the weather bow going to the S.E. very quick lowered for them.

Lat

Long

Remarks: Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Eastward heading to the Southward at 5 Am the boat returned on board. the two whaling Barks in sight at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air from Eastward heading to the South at 11 Am more round and headed to the N.E.

Latter part light air from the Eastward baffling the Bark heading to N.N.E. at 2 Am more round and headed Southward. The two whaling Barks in sight.

Lat 33° 20' N.

Long 73° 17' W.

Remarks: Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Eastward baffling heading S.E. & S.S.E. saw Blackfish going quick lowered without success. The two Barks in sight at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.N.E. Two sails in sight. saw an old tree afloat not upended. caught some fish around it. had a few squalls with rain.

Lat 33° 20' N.

Long 73° 17' W.

Remarks On Board Bark *Perdemonia* of New

Remark Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. all sail set  
one sail in sight. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading  
E.N.E. at 12 midnight were round & headed S.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. saw  
grampuses leeching. made a new fore topsail runner.

Salt

Song

Remarks Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. saw a white  
cutter to windward. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the same at midnight were round headed S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.E.

Salt

Song

Remarks Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. heading to the N.E.

Middle part the same

Latter part calm heading to the N.E. saw confish.

Salt 33.35

Song 46.24

Remarks Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Calm weather at 4 P.M. light air from Westward steering  
E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the West, steering E.N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the West, steering E.N.E.

Salt 32.48

Song 74.39

Remarks Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Stiff breeze from the West steering E.N.E. employed in  
ship, did at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the West heading  
to the S.W. The Bark laying aback.

Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward with squall  
of wind & rain. The Bark steering N.E. & E. Came out  
a cask of bread &c.

Salt 34.25 H.

Song 45.18 H.



Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1869.

Remark: Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>,  
Fresh breeze from the West steering N.E. & at 2 Pm turning North  
saw a grampus leeching. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the NW  
Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward steering N.E. saw  
grampuses also saw some drift stuff & mple in ship's drift.

Lat 33° 30' N

Long 75° 40' W

Remark: Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Westward, baffling, steering different courses  
from North to East, at sunset shortened sail heading to the NW.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading to the NW  
at 11 Pm had a squall of thunder & lightning and plenty of  
rain from the N.E. heading to the N.W. clouded up & rain.

Latter part light breeze from the Westward heading to the NW  
at 6 Am steering N.E. saw porpoises & grampuses.

Lat 35° 40' N.

Long 75° 12' W.

Remark: Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward steering different courses from  
N.E. to South, saw grampuses, put George Williams who  
shipped as steward at New Bedford, on board Bark Desdemona,  
into the forecabin, on account of his incompetency, to fill  
the situation, as steward, he not knowing how to prepare  
vituals so as to be eatable and also being filthy & dirty.  
Took William Crockett out of the forecabin and put him in  
steward, on trial. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading Southward  
had considerable thunder & lightning.

Latter part light breeze baffling all around the compass  
steering different courses. at 10 Am squally with rain, thunder  
& lightning.

Lat

Long

Remark: Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South at 2 Pm. clear weather heading E.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E.

at 12 midnight were round and headed N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading to the S.E.

Lat 35° 00' N.

Long 74° 38' W.

8  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona G. New

Remarks Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South heading to the S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the South heading S.E. & W.S.W.  
Satter part light breeze from the South heading Westward one  
sail in sight, supposed to be a whaler.

Lat 34.40 N.

Long 75.00 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South heading to the S.E. Two sails in  
sight, saw grampuses at 2 P.M. calm at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air & calm

Satter part light air & calm at daylight saw Blackfish  
lowered for them without success, caught a murex, 3 sailors & 4

Lat 34.05 N.

Long 75.00 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, saw grampuses, three sails in sight.

Middle part light air & calm

Satter part light air & calm, employed working out water, &c.

Lat 33.51 N.

Long 75.00 W.

Remarks Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, at sunset light air from the East heading N.E.  
employed fixing the pump to the water butt.

Middle part light breeze from the South steering N.E.

Satter part light breeze from the South steering E. & N. painted  
the lowermost boat, saw two sails.

Lat 34.32 N.

Long 73.50 W.

Remarks Friday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South steering E. & N. at sunset shortened sail

Middle part light breeze from the South steering S.W.

Satter part fresh breeze from the South steering E. & N.  
saw a whale water also one schooner in sight heading Eastward.

Lat 35.32 N.

Long 72.10 W.



Bedford Major Capt<sup>d</sup> Samuel J. Davis N. D., 1868.

Remarks Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South Steering Eastward at 1 P.m. spoke the Schooner Mary E. Simmons of Provincetown Capt<sup>d</sup> Jellott at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at 12 midnight were round & heading Westward. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering different courses from N.E. to East. Saw porpoises &c.

Lat

Long

Remarks Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Southward steering Eastward saw porpoises. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw two Bark and a Schooner heading Westward.

Lat

Long

Remarks Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw a grampus breaching at sunset were round and headed Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward employed painting the Starboard & Starboard boats.

Lat 35.51 N.

Long 41.54 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at 2 P.m. spoke the Bark Linda Stewart of Edgartown Capt<sup>d</sup> Smith. 24 months out with 200 M<sup>3</sup> sperm oil. saw grampuses breaching at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering different courses from East to S.E. employed in ship duty one Bark and two Schooners in sight to windward.

Lat 35.58 N.

Long 40.20 W.

# Remar on Board Bark Dredmann of New

Remark' Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering Eastward, 3 sails in sight. At sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering different courses from E.S.E. to S.E. saw Blackfish with rollers among them.

Lat 36.00 N.

Long 38.10 W.

Remark' Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail and laid to the wind heading S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering to the S.E. and E.S.E. one sail in sight the Bark Linda Adward of Edgartown.

Lat 38.56 N.

Long 37.34 W.

Remark' Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. saw porpoise, at sunset shortened sail one sail in sight the Linda Stewart.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward steering different courses to the Eastward two sails in sight. The water ripp.

Lat 36.12 N.

Long 35.54 W.

Remark' Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the West steering different courses from East to North. then whaler in sight. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. at 6.30 Am saw Blackfish covered for them and captured one. Two sails in sight steering off to the Eastward.



Lat 36.30 N.

Long 36.26 W.

Remark' Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the Southward steering N.W. at 6 Am laid by the wind and headed E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from the South heading N.W. at 6.30 Am saw round and headed E.S.E. one sail in sight heading Eastward.

Lat 36.42 N.

Long 36.12 W.



Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Love. A. D. 1868.

Remarks Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South heading E. S. E.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading E. S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading to the S. W. heading to the S. E. employed hauling the blackfish, saw several merchantmen.

Lat 36.35 N.

Long 35.36 W.

Remarks Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. E. saw several merchantmen bound Eastward. at sunset took in mainsail and light sails, were round and headed Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the S. W. heading S. E. E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. heading S. E. E. the blackfish made about two hundred fms. saw several merchantmen steering to E. S. E.

Lat 36.05 N.

Long 35.12 W.

Remarks Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. W. heading Southward at 6 P. M. took in the Westward, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S. S. W. heading Westward

Latter part A moderate gale from the S. W. with squalls the bark heading N. W. W. under double reefed topsail, foresail, &c.

Lat 36.06 N.

Long 35.58 W.

Remarks Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the S. W. heading N. W. W. with squalls, saw some merchantmen, at sunset took in the fore topsail.

Middle part fresh gale with heavy squalls from the

S. W. with rain heading N. W. W. close reefed the main topsail

Latter part the same. the wind backing from S. W. to the N. W. with rain at noon quite moderate with rain set double reefed topsail and foresail. the bark on both tacks during the forenoon.

Lat

Long

Remarks Friday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

The gale moderating with squalls of rain the wind backing from S. W. to S. E. at sunset fresh breeze from the S. W. heading Westward, sailed the Sunday

Middle part light breeze from the N. E. W. heading Westward

Latter part light air from the N. W. steering S. S. W. one sail on sight saw grasshoppers.

Lat 36.04 N.

Long 36.00 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark! Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the North steering E. S. E. saw grampuses & porpoises  
one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail the Bark heading N. N. W.

Middle part calm.

Latter part calm weather employed breaking out provisions.

Lat 36.00 N.

Long 36.30 W.

Remark! Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 1 Pm Light air from the South steering  
North at 3 Pm hauled by the wind heading Westward. at 5.30 Pm  
went round and headed E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail one sail in sight

Middle part fresh breeze from the South heading E. S. E.

the wind increasing to a gale from the S. E.

Latter part A moderate gale from the S. E. heading Eastward  
at 8 Am hoisted the fore topsail, at noon the Bark here too  
laying under close reefed main topsail, main spencer & fore topmast  
staysail heading Eastward, having heavy squalls with wind & rain.

Lat

Long

Remark! Monday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong gale Scattered with heavy squalls of wind and rain  
from the S. E. baffling Southward the Bark heading E. S. E.  
to N. E. with a heavy sea running in all directions, turned up  
the three foreboard boats, battened down the hatches, put the  
wheel back on, took in the fore topmast staysail and  
secured everything possible, at 6 Pm the wind and squalls  
more moderate the wind blowing from the E. S. E. the Bark  
heading to the N. E. the wind baffling and moderating.

Middle part fresh gale the wind baffling to the

North the Bark heading from N. N. E. to West

Latter part A moderate gale from the N. N. E. heading to the  
N. W. at 6.30 Am went round and headed to the Eastward.  
one sail in sight to windward set the fore topmast staysail.

Lat 36.30 N.

Long 36.08 W.

Remark! Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

A moderate gale from N. N. E. heading Eastward Two sails in sight  
at 1 Pm spoke the Bark Glacier of New Bedford Capt Gifford  
at 5.30 Pm spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of New Bedford  
Capt Eldredge. at sunset the gale moderating the Bark  
heading Eastward.



Bedford. Capt Samuel P Davis A. I. 1869

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading E. N. E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading to the N. N. W.  
Two sails in sight at noon spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of  
New Bedford Capt. Handers 26 months out 900 spm 200 whale oil.  
Lat 36.21 N.  
Long 36.37 W.

Remark Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North heading Westward in company with the  
Robert Edwards. At sunset took in the light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S. S. E. S.  
Latter part light air from the N. E. heading Eastward saw one sail  
employed hauling taut fore topmast and 1<sup>st</sup> gallant backstays &c.  
Lat 35.57 N.  
Long 36.40 W.

Remark Thursday September 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E. saw grampuses breaching.  
At sunset shortened sail to double reefed topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E. employed hauling  
out provision &c. one sail in sight at noon spoke the Bark Gladney  
of New Bedford Capt. Briggs 27 months out with 200 bl' sperm.  
Lat 35.45 N.  
Long 35.46 W.

Remark Friday September 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. E. blowing Eastward with fog signals. The  
Bark heading E. S. E. to E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the E. N. E. heading S. E.  
at midnight were round and headed to the North.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward blowing to the N. E.  
heading North & N. N. W. saw a grampus breaching, one sail in sight.  
Lat 35.37 N.  
Long 36.32 W.

Remark Saturday September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N. E. blowing heading to the N. N. W. Two sails  
in sight at sunset took in sail to double reefed topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E. blowing Eastward.  
The Bark heading to the S. E. employed splicing out the  
boat hangers &c. to carry the boat cranes of hulk saw two sails  
Lat 35.35 N.  
Long 35.25 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Deedemona of New Bedford

Remark Sunday September 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling the bark heading to the  
 S.E. at sunset shortened sail to double reefed topsails.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling to  
 the Eastward the bark heading to the N.W.E.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the East. heading N.W.E. one sail in sight  
 Lat 35. 31 N.  
 Long 35. 33 W.

Remark Monday September 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
 Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.W.E. broke  
 out for steam. Latter. saw porpoises, and grampuses.  
 Lat 35. 46 N.  
 Long 35. 00 W.

Remark Tuesday September 7<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the S.E. heading Eastward. at sunset nearly  
 calm. shortened sail.  
 Middle part calm.  
 Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. employed  
 in ship duty. saw two sails.  
 Lat 36. 20 N.  
 Long 35. 13 W.

Remark Wednesday September 8<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the N.W. baffling heading N.W.E. to E.S.E.  
 at 4.30 P.M. tacked and headed to the N.W. 3 sails in sight  
 at 5.30 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered but saw nothing more of  
 them. came on board. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light air and calm.  
 Latter part light breeze from the N.W.W. heading Westward  
 Two bark and a Schooner in sight. saw porpoises.  
 Lat 36. 45 N.  
 Long 35. 30 W.

Remark Thursday September 9<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the N.E. saw a grampuse  
 at sunset double reefed the topsails.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading E.N.W.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading E by N and East.  
 Lat 37. 22 N.  
 Long 33. 51 W.



Bearford Wharf. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1869

Remark' Friday September 10<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North baffling the bark heading Eastward, saw porpoises & killers, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading N.E. & E. rather part fresh breeze from the North heading E.N.E. employed heading Taut the main, topmast, & top gallant lacesails &c.

Salt 37.50 N.

Song 32.33 N.

Remark' Saturday September 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North heading E.N.E. at 4 Pm saw a sperm whale spouting & spouts off the weather bow, going to the seaward, at 5 Pm lowered three boats for him, without success the whale altered his course after lowering, and went to the windward at last the boats came on board and shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading N.W.W. rather part light breeze from the North baffling to the S.W. heading N.E. and North, at 8 Am saw sperm whales off the weather quarter, going westward quite quick, about 2 Pm lowered three boats and pulled to windward, saw the whales once out of the boats, but saw no more of them they going quick to westward the whales that was seen out of the boat, was not thrown aboard for

Salt 37.48 N.

Song 32.28 N.

Remark' Sunday September 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading N.E. the boats in chase of whales, at 4 Pm the boats came on board without success, saw porpoises, and several grampuses leaping, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading to the S.W. rather part light breeze from the Westward heading to the North.

Salt 37.23 N.

Song 32.33 N.

Remark' Monday September 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward the bark heading North & N.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. the wind increasing and glau.

rather part strong breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. at daylight set a whole topmast, ft. and courses, at 2.30 Pm the bark starting N.E. & E. saw grampuses leaping two or three different times.

Salt 38.08

Song 32.20



# Remark' On Board Bark Desmond of New

Remark' Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. & E. at sunset  
 took in sail to a double reefed main topsail and storm sails.  
 Middle part strong breeze from N.W. heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. & E. & N.E.  
 saw one merchantman steering Eastward, considerably well on.  
 Lat 38.30 N.  
 Long 31.25 W.

Remark' Wednesday September 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong breeze from the S.W. steering E. & N.E. with a heavy swell on  
 five sails in sight steering Eastward. at 1 P.M. saw the Island  
 Flores bearing East distance about 20 miles off. at sunset the  
 bark of the South side of the Island heading S.E. & E. looking along  
 shore in sight off deck. double reefed the main topsail.  
 Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. the bark  
 lying off the South end of the Island Flores.  
 Latter part strong wind from the S.W. with squalls of rain  
 and saw the bark heading Westward by the South end of the Island  
 saw a merchant ship steering Eastward, at noon the bark under  
 close reefed main topsail, foresail, & storm sails.

Lat 38.31 N.

Long 31.25 W.

Remark' Thursday September 16<sup>th</sup>.  
 A moderate gale from the Westward heading to the N.W.  
 set the foresail. The Island in sight a part of the time.  
 at sunset the Island bearing E. & E. about 10 miles off.  
 Middle part the same. The bark heading to the North  
 Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. at 5 P.M. were  
 round and headed to the S.W. The Island Flores bearing South  
 at 8 P.M. made sail and stood in for the Island, saw 3 miles  
 at noon the bark in passage by between Corvo, and Flores.

Remark' Friday September 17<sup>th</sup>.  
 Took beer with slaws of wind from the Westward the bark  
 steering in for Santa Cruz. at 1 P.M. the Captain went  
 on shore, at 4 P.M. the boat came on board. for very remain  
 my on shore at 5.30 P.M. sent a raft of 3 casks ashore by a  
 boat from the Island to fill with fresh water. at noon round  
 and headed to the S.E. to make double reefed topsails, jibs, and  
 main. received on board a few potatoes, onions, &c. &c.



Benzoni Master, Capt. Samuel F. Davis M.D., 1868

Middle part strong breeze from the N. W. the Bark standing off and on at the Island Flores.  
 Latter part strong breeze with heavy flares of wind blowing from West to N. W. the Bark standing off and on at Santa Cruz. Flores the weather too rugged to land.

Remarks Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind with flares from the N. W. the Bark standing off and on at Santa Cruz. Flores, at dark the Bark under close reefed fore & main topsails, fore sail, and storm sails, heading S. by N. the Island about 5 miles off bearing N. W.

Middle part strong and fresh breeze from the West & N. W. the Bark standing off & on at the Island. had some drizzling rain. Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward in the morning. The Bark heading to the North, at 8 Am calm weather, the town of Santa Cruz about six miles off, at 9 Am the Captain and family went on shore, at 11 Am light air from the South steering S. N. by W. for Santa Cruz.

Remarks Sunday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

Slight breeze from the S. W. at 1.30 Pm the Bark off the town of Santa Cruz, at 2.30 Pm took off the raft of water, and stowed it down. The wind increasing, at sunset the Bark in shore off the town Santa Cruz, and all the Portuguese ashore that came on board when the raft came. The Captain and family remaining on shore, also Mr. Perry, and a Portuguese named Flores, belonging to the Bark, at 7 Pm close reefed the topsails, it blowing strong from the S. W. the Bark heading S. E. by S.

Middle part A whole gale of wind with a ragged sea on from the S. W. the Bark heading S. E. by S. and S. E. under close reefed main topsail and storm sails, secured the boats and everything about deck and aloft. the wind blowing violent in squalls and gusts, with moonlight.

Latter part in the morning the calm moderating with a heavy sea running. The Bark under close reefed main topsail, fore topsail, fore sail and main gaffers on. A schooner in sight astern bore by under balance reefed fore sail and main by sail at 11 Am the Bark steering Eastward at noon the Bark heading West to S. W.

Lat 39.05 N

Long 30.45 W



## Remarks on Board Bark Isordimona of Peru

Remarks Monday September 20<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong breeze from the N.W. with a heavy swell. The Bark heading Westward, sailed in the morning from the main. At 11 AM. Two sails in sight. At 1 PM. saw the Island Flores bearing N.W. at sunset the Bark under whole topsails, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd. Middle part light breeze from the N.W. bearing to the South & Eastward. The Bark heading West to N.W. Latter part light air and calm, heading to the N.W. at 4 PM. Light air from the S.E. steering N.W. considerable swell on surface breaking out from sea. Two sails in sight.

Remarks Tuesday September 21<sup>st</sup>.  
 Light air from the S.E. steering N.W. for Santa Cruz on the Island Flores. got a lot of cash ready to go ashore for fresh water. wind very light with some swell running. 2 sails. Middle part light air from the Eastward the Bark off Santa Cruz. Latter part light breeze from E.W. at the Bark had drifted down off Flores with a strong tide, which commenced off Santa Cruz at 3 PM. at 8 AM the Bark in shore working to windward with a light breeze at noon the Bark off the town of Santa Cruz sent a boat ashore with 1 barrel of Black Fish Oil and 1 keg of about 20 yellow Black Fish Oil also 3 boxes of yellow soap 50 lb each.

Remarks Wednesday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
 Light air from E.W. The Bark standing off and on at Santa Cruz sent ashore 4 1/2 barrels Flour, 3 boxes yellow soap 50 lb each received on board 2 bullock, 1 goat, 6 pigs, 3 dogs. 1 barrel 13 bag of Onions, 23 bag of sweet potatoes, 61 bag of Irish potatoes a few Turnips and Cabbages, 3 large baskets of Eggs and 8 iron gudgeons for the boats, also received on board a Portage by the name of Francisco Jose Gomez.

Middle part calm weather at 11 AM light breeze from the South. The Bark leaving off Santa Cruz the wind increasing. The Bark working to windward towards the town at noon received on board the rest of scater and baited it in rugged weather with a strong wind. Two sails in sight. The Bark sailed off. At 11 AM the Bark in company left Flores.

Bedford

Bo

Strong wind  
 heard a  
 of light  
 and family  
 at dark

Latter part  
 wind and

Re

Strong wind  
 Min  
 at  
 at

Latter part  
 the Island

Re

Truck began  
 a ten  
 at another  
 went on  
 the Captain  
 will not

Mist

The

Latter part  
 at Flores

Re

Light breeze  
 family came  
 Min  
 Latter part  
 of Rio



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1864.

Remarks Thursday September 23<sup>d</sup>.

Strong wind from the SW. employed stowing away water received on board a few baskets of fruit &c. also two Portuguese one named Joseph Catano the other Catano Nigger at 5.30 Pm the Captain and family came on board and took his departure steering S E by S. at dark double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong wind from the SW. steering S E by S. latter part strong winds from S. S. W. with strong squalls of wind and rain steering S E by S. double reefed topsails, 5th and courses.

Lat 38. 56 N.

Long 22. 21 W.

Remarks Friday September 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the SW. steering S E by S.

Middle part strong winds from the S. S. W. steering S E by S. at 8 Pm. were squally & heavy weather with some rain at midnight the wind veered to the Westward. took in fore top sail.

latter part strong breeze from the NW. heading to the SW. at 2 Pm. saw the Island of Pico. The Bark steering S. S. E. for the Island.

Lat

Long

Remarks Saturday September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW. The Bark steering in for the harbour 8 or 10 vessels lying off and on and several whaling vessels lying at anchor in the harbour. at 2.30 Pm. the Captain and family went on shore. at 5 Pm. the boat returned on board for the night the Captain and family remaining on shore. at 7 Pm. the Bark well out to the southward of the passage.

Middle part light breeze from the NW. baffling to the Southward.

The Bark lying out to westward of passage between Pico & Fayal.

latter part light breeze baffling the Bark standing off and on at Fayal harbour. received on board a few Onions and potatoes.

Remarks Sunday September 26<sup>th</sup>.

Slight breeze from the North. the Bark standing off and on at the town of Villa de Morta, Fayal. at 5 Pm. the Captain and his family came on board and took his departure steering Southward.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S. S. E.

latter part light breeze from the North steering S. S. E. the Island of Pico in sight.

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remarks Monday September 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the North by day the Bark steering S.S.E.  
saw a merchant ship, steering Eastward.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E.  
Latter part strong breeze with squalls from the Northward  
steering S.E. & employed picking over onions to pickle.  
Salt 26.06 N.  
Seng 25.45 W.

Remarks Tuesday September 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. saw one sail.  
at sunset furled fore & mainsail, pickled 3 barrels onions.  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.  
Salt 34.02 N.  
Seng 26.40 W.

Remarks Wednesday September 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the N.E. with considerable swell, steering S.W.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. W.  
Salt 32.04 N.  
Seng 27.22 W.

Remarks Thursday September 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. W. employed in ship duty.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. by day in rain. squalls.  
steering S.W. W. employed putting gadzons in the beams for the  
cranes to the starboard and larboard boat.  
Salt  
Seng

Remarks Friday October 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Light breeze from the N.E. by day in rain. squalls steering S.W. W.  
at sunset took in the light sail and hauled up the fore sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. at 11.30 AM  
saw a wreck to the S.E. and steered for it.  
Salt 29.18 N.  
Seng 28.02 W.

Remarks Saturday October 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light breeze from the N.E. at 1 PM boarded the wreck it  
proved to be the Schooner Augusta M. Capt. J. Brookman  
laden with lumber. she has been loaded by six vessels.



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel N. Davis. A.D. 1862

Took off from the wreck some iron work boards &c.  
Middle part light breeze from the South baffling heading Eastward  
 Latter part light breeze from the South heading E.S.E. employed  
 getting out iron work from some of the wreck stuff.

Salt 27.01 W.

Long 28.40 W.

Remark Sunday October 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from the South heading E.S.E. employed in ship dock.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading South & S.W.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling Southward heading  
 E.S.W. to S.W. saw one sail steering to the S.W.

Salt

Long

Remark Monday October 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling Southward heading S.S.W. to S.W.

Middle part the same. The wind moderating to a calm.

Latter part calm weather. employed coopers Malasses &c.

Salt 27.48 W.

Long 28.48 W.

Remark Tuesday October 5<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather finished coopers the Malasses &c and stowed  
 it below again, at sunset light air from Westward steering S.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward steering S.S.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.S.E.

Salt 26.38 W.

Long 27.17 W.

Remark Wednesday October 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.E. & S. saw one sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling steering S.E. & S.

Latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. baffling steering S.S.E.

employed painting the Starboard boat under the ceiling.

Salt 25.04 W.

Long 25.04 W.

Remark Thursday October 7<sup>th</sup>.

Black breeze from the W.S.W. baffling steering S.S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling

Southward steering S.E. took in the left sail.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. took  
 the ceiling out of the Starboard boat to paint inside.

Salt 22.35 W.

Long 25.10 W.



Remark On Board Bark *Desdemona* of New Bedford

Remark Friday October 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. hawking, heading S. by E.

Middle part light breeze from the West steering S. by W.

Latter part light air from the West hawking with calms, heading southward at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish, quite a body of them. lowered, struck two, and saved one of them.

Lat 21.54 N.

Long 22.48 W.

Remark Saturday October 9<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather the boats in chase of Blackfish caught a tooth at 5 P.M. the boats came on board, painted the waist boat inside.

Middle part light trade wind from the N.E. steering S. by E.

Latter part fresh trades steering S. by W. employed breaking ad Slops and boiling the blackfish, the fish made about two barrels.

Lat 20.24 N.

Long 22.23 W.

Remark Sunday October 10<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh N.E. trade wind steering S. S.W. employed breaking out and coopersm Bread, Sails, Slops, &c. from between decks.

Middle part fresh N.E. trade steering S. S.W.

Latter part fresh trades steering S. S.W.

Lat 17.47 N.

Long 22.53 W.

Remark Monday October 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh N.E. trade wind steering S. by W. at sunset heeled by the wind and shortened sail the double reefed topsails heading East.

Middle part light trades heading S. by E. at 12 midnight were round and headed N. S.W.

Latter part light trades steering S. S.W. employed coopersm Bread and Flour at 3.30 P.M. Sal Island in sight bearing S. by W. the Bark steering along the East side of the Island.

Lat 16.30 N.

Long 22.45 W.

Remark Tuesday October 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trades steering different courses from South to S. by E. the Island of Bonavista in sight, about 4 miles off at sunset. employed coopersm Bread and Flour.

Middle part light trades steering different course Southward. Latter part light trades steering S. by W. employed overhauling bare Blackfish.

Lat 15.05 N.

Long 23.01 W.



Bedford Mass. Capt "Samuel A Davis" N.D. 1864

Remark Wednesday October 13<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind steering S by W & W. employed in ship's duty.  
Middle part light trade baffling steering S by W & W.  
Latter part light trades steering baffling steering S by W & W. employed  
overhauling brace blocks &c. saw jumper breaching.

Lat 13.25 N.

Long 22.25 W.

Remark Thursday October 14<sup>th</sup>

Light trades steering S by W & W. at 5.30 Pm saw Algerine Blackfish  
Lowered struck one and drewed from him.

Middle part light trades steering S by W & W.

Latter part light trades steering S by W & W. employed fitting the  
lights to the fore topsail yard. Saw porpoises.

Lat 11.51 N.

Long 22.34 W.

Remark Friday October 15<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind steering S by W & W. at 5.30 Pm saw Blackfish  
with con fish among them, struck one and drewed from him.

Middle part light wind from the North steering S by W & W.

Latter part light air baffling from the Northward steering S by W & W.  
employed breaking out between deck to cooper sail cask &c.

Lat 11.15 N.

Long 22.22 W.

Remark Saturday October 16<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the North, baffling, steering S by W & W. saw porpoises.

Middle part light air from the North baffling steering S by W & W.

Latter part the same employed in overhauling blocks &c.

Lat 10.05 N.

Long 22.40 W.

Remark Sunday October 17<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the N.E. steering S by W & W. saw porpoises and  
Blackfish lowered but saw nothing of them out of the boats.

Middle part light air from the Eastward baffling steering S by W & W.

Latter part light air from Eastward baffling steering S by W & W.

Lat 9.15 N.

Long 23.34 W.

Remark Monday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the Eastward baffling steering S by W & W. one  
sail in sight a ship heading to the Northward.

Middle and latter part the same. saw porpoises

Lat 8.30 N.

Long 22.22 W.



24 Remark on Board Bark Desdemona (S. New Bedford)

Remark Tuesday October 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Eastward steering Southward, employed in hauling blocks, picking over potatoes &c. one sail in sight heading North. Middle part light air from the Eastward baffling and somewhat squally the Bark heading to the S. S. W. Latter part in the morning squally with rain thunder & lightning and a light breeze from the S. E. heading S. S. W. the wind baffling.

Lat 8. 16 N.

Long

Remark Wednesday October 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and variable winds, with squalls, and rain, the Bark working to the Southward, at sunset nearly calm. Middle part light air and calms. Latter part light air from the East steering S. S. W.

Lat 7. 52 N.

Long 22. 26 W.

Remark Thursday October 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the East steering S. S. W. one Brig in sight to leeward heading Northward, saw porpoises. Middle part light air from the S. E. baffling heading S. S. W. & N. E. Latter part light air and calms the Bark steering S. S. W.

Lat 7. 28 N.

Long 22. 16 W.

Remark Friday October 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light air and calms the Bark working Southward employed in hauling blocks, saw one sail heading Northward. Middle part light air from the S. E. heading S. S. W. Latter part light breeze from the S. E. baffling in rain, squalls the Bark heading to the Southward one sail in sight, employed making new main spencer vang.

Lat 7. 23 N.

Long 22. 16 W.

Remark Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the S. S. W. steering Northward heading to the S. E. Two sails in sight. at sunset the Bark heading S. S. E. Middle part light breeze from the S. W. baffling heading S. S. E. Latter part fresh and strong breeze from the S. W. baffling with squalls of wind and rain heading Southward to S. E. one Brig in sight to windward heading Southward.

Lat



Bedford. Ship, Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.S. 1848.

Remarks Sunday October 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong and fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling with plenty rain.  
The Bark heading Southward.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward baffling steering S.W.  
Latter part light variable winds with squalls of rain. The Bark steering  
Southward, one Brig in sight bound South.

Lath

Song

Remarks Monday October 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Light air and calm with rain squalls the Bark steering Southward.  
Middle part light breeze from Southward heading S.W. to N.W.S.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South, heading N.W.S. to W.S.W.  
Took out and bent a new flying jib, condemned the old one.

Lath 7.46 N

Song 20.40 W.

Remarks Tuesday October 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the South baffling, heading W.S. Saw a white  
scooter, but saw no more of it. at sunset, looked and headed S.E. & E.

Middle part light breeze from the South baffling the Bark  
on both Tacks during the night.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling heading Westward.  
Two sails in sight, at 8 Am, saw Blackfish, lowered and  
succeeded in capturing two. They were scattered about.

Lath 7.23 N

Song 20.24 W.



Remarks Wednesday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South baffling heading W.S.W. at 1 Pm  
saw Blackfish, lowered and succeeded in capturing two.

Middle part light air from the Southward heading W.S.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E.  
employed minding and boiling Blackfish blubber. at 10 Am the  
wind baffling from the North to S.E. the Bark steering S.W.  
had a squall with plenty rain cooled down. Two sails in sight.

Lath

Song

Remarks Thursday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm employed boiling at 3 Pm saw Blackfish.  
Pursued for them, struck one, and drew it from him.

Middle part light air from Southward heading Westward.  
Latter part the same saw Blackfish, lowered without success.

Lath 7.00 N.

Song 20.45 W.



26 Remark On Board Bark Dedimona of New Bedford

Remark Friday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Stiff breeze from the South, heading to the SW. the fire  
Blackfish have made about 5 lbs of Oil. saw several  
Merchant men heading to the Northward.

Middle part strong breeze from South baffling in  
squalls and rain the Bark heading SW to W. SW.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South, heading W. SW.  
rain in the morning saw 2 or 3 sail.

Lat 3.14 N.

Long 22.20 W.

Remark Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the South, heading W. SW. 2 sails in sight

Middle part fresh breeze from the South heading SW to W. SW.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South baffling heading SW to  
W. SW. employed making out sails, saw Blackfish one sail in sight

Lat 1.47 N.

Long 24.15 W.

Remark Sunday October 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breeze from the South, baffling heading SW and W. SW.

Middle part fresh breeze from the South heading to the SW.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South baffling heading to the SW.

Lat 00.06 S.

Long 25.35 W.

Remark Monday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S. S. E. heading to the SW. one sail in sight

Middle part Stiff breeze from the S. S. E. heading to the SW.  
Latter part Stiff breeze from the S. S. E. heading to the SW. one  
sail in sight. Employed breaking out and doing other mending

Lat 2.00 S.

Long 27.31 W.

Remark Tuesday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

Stiff breeze from the S. S. E. heading to the SW. saw one sail.

Middle part stiff breeze from the S. S. E. baffling the  
Bark heading SW to W. SW.  
Latter part stiff breeze from the S. S. E. baffling heading  
SW to W. SW. made new footropes for the main yard.

out of three inch manilla rope. having no hemp rope  
of the right size for that purpose.

Lat 4.26 S.

Long 30.12 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis N. S. 1869.

Remark Wednesday November 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the S.E. baffling heading S.W. to W.S.W. signaling an American merchantman bound North.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.

Satter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W. employed overhauling footropes &c

Lat 6.55 S.

Long 31.25 W.

Remark Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling heading South

Satter part fresh trades baffling the Bark heading S.W. and S.S.W.

employed making new footropes for the main life gallant yard

Lat 7.25 S.

Long 31.12 W.

Remark Friday November 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling the Bark heading S.W. & S.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W.

Satter part fresh trades the Bark heading S.W. employed overhauling the blocks and dovit tackle &c.

Lat 12.13 S.

Long 30.50 W.

Remark Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading S.W. & S.S.W.

Satter part fresh trade wind steering South.

Lat 14.20 S.

Long 30.38 W.

Remark Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering South. saw one sail heading North.

Middle part light trade wind heading South.

Satter part light trades baffling heading S.S.W.

Lat 15.50 S.

Long 31.04 W.

Remark Monday November 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling the Bark heading S.W. and S.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading S.S.W.

Satter part light and fresh breeze with squalls of light rain the Bark heading South sometimes steering S.E. squally saw two vessels in the morning bound Northward.

Lat

Long



# Remark On Board Bark Serdemona of New Bedford

Remarks Tuesday November 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the E.S.E. baffling the Bark heading South and S.E. with a head beat sea, and the wind blowing

Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading South Latter part light breeze from the East steering S.S.E. employing painting the two new boats on the beamers white, saw a Lincock

Lat 18° 53' S.

Long 31° 48' W.

Remarks Wednesday November 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Eastward steering S.S.E. squally with rain. at sunset calm clewed up the sails &c. rain

Middle part squally with rain the wind baffling from

Northward at midnight calm weather.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling the Bark steering different courses from S.E. to S.W.

Lat

Long

Remarks Thursday November 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S.W. to S.W. at sunset saw a white water and one sail.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the North steering S.W. employing picking over potatoes &c. saw one sail heading Eastward.

Lat 21° 11' S.

Long 30° 29' W.

Remarks Friday November 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S.W. saw a group of

Middle part light breeze from the North steering S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the North steering S.W. employing shocking the potatoe bin and getting rigging saw 3 sails and a white water

Lat

Long

Remarks Saturday November 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering S.W. had a few showers from

Middle part fresh breeze from the North steering S.W.

Latter part strong breeze from the North the wind increasing and plenty rain. the Bark steering S.W. under whole main topsail, double reefed fore topsail and foresail. stowed away 4 cask of black fish oil, guaging 112 gallons

Lat



New Bedford Capt Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1869, 21

Remark Sunday November 14<sup>th</sup>

A moderate gale from the North, with plenty rain, the wind veering Westward, steering S.W. at 3 P.M. double reefed the main topsail at sunset the wind moderating.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward steering S.W. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. all sail set.

Lat 27.20 S.

Long 30.02 W.

Remark Monday November 15<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. some swell on.

Middle part strong breeze from the West steering South.

Latter part strong breeze from the West steering South with a heavy swell running from the S.W. sent down the main royal yard and sail, employed shocking cask to make room below saw one sail bound Southward.

Lat 27.57 S.

Long 28.08 W.

Remark Tuesday November 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the West with a heavy swell from the S.W. steering South. at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part the same the wind moderating.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. unlent the gaff topsail for repairs.

Lat 31.52 S.

Long 28.16 W.

Remark Wednesday November 17<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from the S.W. with a heavy swell, heading S.E. employed repairing the gaff topsail, saw one sail bound North.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. steering South.

Latter part strong wind with glass from the N.W. baffling to the S.W. steering South. finished the gaff topsail and bent it saw several finbacks, at noon double reefed the topsails.

Lat 33.50 S.

Long 27.40 W.

Remark Thursday November 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S.W. steering S.E. saw finbacks, at sunset left to the wind heading Southward.

Middle part strong wind from N.W. heading South.

Latter part strong wind from the N.W. with squalls steering S.E. unlent the spanker for repairs, saw several finbacks.

Lat 34.50 S.

Long 26.18 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark Friday November 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the West steering E. by S. and E. by S. Gristed the Spanker and bent it. At sunset hauled by the wind heading Southward, and shortened sail. Gauled the fore topsail. Middle part strong wind from the W. by W. heading South. Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S. by E. rose new davit table falls to portboard boat & new fore lunties.

Lat 33. 18 S.

Long 24. 46 W.

Remark Saturday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.W. baffling, heading Southward at sunset shortened sail. Saw several Linbacks.

Middle part strong breeze from the West heading S. by W. Latter part fresh breeze from W. by W. baffling, steering South.

Lat 36. 42 S.

Long 24. 18 W.

Remark Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the W. by W. heading to the S.W. Saw a few Linbacks, at sunset double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light breeze from the West veering Northward the Bark heading from S.W. to N.W.

Latter part strong wind from the Eastward with light rain. the wind increasing. the Bark heading Southward.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

A moderate blow from the S.E. with drizzling rain the Bark heading to the S.W. under close reefed main topsails & storm sail.

Middle part strong wind from the S.E. steering W. by N. Latter part strong wind from the S.E. with squalls. the Bark steering W. by N. under double reefed topsails, fore and courses.

Lat 37. 12 S.

Long 26. 40 W.

Remark Tuesday November 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. baffling steering W. by N. at sunset Gauled the fore topsail &c. the Bark steering North.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering North at midnight hauled by the wind, heading East. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. saw Linbacks sent down the main topsail for repairs.

Lat 36. 13 S.

Long 25. 2. W.



Bedford Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1868.

Remarks Wednesday November 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SE, steering N.E. & W. finished the main topsail and bent it, at sunset shortened sail heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from the SE baffling Eastward the bark heading to the N.E. at midnight were round & heading Southward. Latter part light breeze from the E. & N.E. heading to the S.E. saw five backs boarded an English merchant ship, The Duleep Singh 50 days from Liverpool bound to Melbourne, Australia.

Lat 36.00 S.

Long 26.19 W.

Remarks Thursday November 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. heading E. & S.E. saw a finback, at sunset shortened sail, heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from N. & N.E. heading Eastward. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling, the wind increasing, the bark steering E. & S. saw several finbacks.

Lat 36.13 S.

Long 27.42 W.

Remarks Friday November 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the N.E. steering E. & S. saw finbacks, at sunset closed reefed the main topsail, heading East.

Middle part strong wind from N. & N.E. heading East. Latter part strong breeze from the North, with thick drizzling rainy weather, steering E. & S. & E. & S.E. saw several finbacks.

Lat 36.38 S.

Long 29.42 W.

Remarks Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the North steering E. & S.E. at 3 Pm steering S.E. at 6 Pm saw two right whales working to windward, at sunset were ship and headed E. & N.E. the whales in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading E. & N.E. at midnight were round and headed W. & W. with fog & squalls. Latter part light and fresh breezes from the N.W. baffling Westward, heading W. & S.W. at 5 Am saw a right whale to windward quite moderate lowered without success the whale perceiving the boat as she was drawing alongside of him. Thick misty weather. saw quite a number of finbacks, at 10 Am saw another right whale to windward. Supposed to be the same whale shoaling up at noon the whale off the weather beam.

Lat 36.23 S.

Long 32.39 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark Sunday November 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the Westward the Bark working to the windward towards the whale, at 4 Pm the whale off the lee beam lowered without success, the whale perceived the Bark at sunset clove reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light wind from Westward heading S.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. at 9 Am spoke the Bark Pioneer of New Bedford, Capt<sup>t</sup> Stagerd nearly 4 months out clean saw a merchantman & several Glinbacks.

Salt 36, 27

Song 22, 22

Remark Monday November 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the N.W. heading N.N.E. gaming with the Bark Pioneer, at sunset took in the gill &c.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading W.N.W. at 8 Am steering East & S.E. saw Glinbacks, one sail in sight.

Salt 36, 57 S.

Song 21, 18 W.

Remark Tuesday November 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering East at 3 Pm hauled by the wind heading N.E. & N. at sunset took in and shortened sail, heading to the Westward, saw Glinbacks one sail in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading West  
Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. heading West one sail in sight & several Glinbacks at 10.30 Am saw a right whale about 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mile off the weather beam bound to the W.N.W. quite quick

Salt 37, 06 S.

Song 21, 54 W.

Remark Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the North heading W.N.W. saw a right whale to windward reared the Ship to windward of the whale then lowered for him without success, the whale started off to windward at sunset close reefed the main topsail, & furled the fore topsail.

Middle part strong wind from the North the Bark heading to the W.N.W.

Latter part strong wind from the North with fog and drizzling rain squalls heading W.N.W. at 2 Am hauled and headed to the N.E. & E. saw Glinbacks one sail in sight.

Salt

Song



Balford, Mass. Capt. Samuel C. Davis A.D. 1868.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup>.

A moderate blow from the North with drizzling rain, squalls the bark heading N.E. & under double reefed topsail 8th & courses at 6 Pm were round and headed N.W. close reefed main topsail, & saw one sail heading Westward. Thick weather.

Middle part A moderate gale from the North heading N.W. Latter part strong wind from the North baffling, with fog squalls heading N.W. at 8 Am light wind from the Westward, were round and headed N.W. set all sail, considerable swell on.

Satt 34. 06 S.

Long 21. 57 W.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Friday December 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. heading N.W. saw several finbacks at sunset nearly calm, shortened sail to double reefed topsail.

Middle part light breeze from the South, steering N.W. Latter part strong breeze from the South, veering Eastward, steering N.W. with a heavy swell from S.W. saw plenty finbacks.

Satt 36. 45 S.

Long 22. 54 W.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Saturday December 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the East, with a heavy swell from S.W. steering N.W. one sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part baffling wind at 1 Pm heading North wind N.W. Latter part strong wind from the N.W. baffling to the S.W. heading Northward squally weather saw several finbacks, at 11.30 Am had a strong squall from the S.W. saw a large breach to windward.

Satt 35. 57 S.

Long 23. 40 W.

Remark<sup>d</sup> Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.W. heading N.W. the wind flung at sunset furled the mainsail, saw grampases.

Middle part the wind moderated and veered to the South

The bark heading to the Westward.

Latter part light air from the Eastward steering N.W.

Satt

Long

Remark<sup>d</sup> Monday December 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. & N.W. at sunset hauled up the foremast, considerable swell on from the S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling Northward

steering S.W. at 1 Pm wind North heading N.W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Latter part strong wind from the North steering W. S. under double reefed topsail, foresail, jib and storm sails.

Lat 36.50 S.

Long 26.30 W.

Remark Tuesday December 7<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the North steering W. S. at 3 Pm steering S. W. W. at 4 Pm thick rainy weather at 6 Pm took in sail to a close reefed main, topsail and headed W. N. W.

Middle part a gale from the North heading Westward. Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell running. The wind veered to West heading S. S. W. at 9 Am steering S. S. E. set double reefed fore topsail. Saw a few finbacks.

Lat 37.30 S.

Long 26.02 W.

Remark Wednesday December 8<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds with flaws from the S. W. steering E. S. E. & E. S. Saw finbacks and porpoises, at 5.30 Pm saw two right whales lowered for them and succeeded in striking one, ruzzed rather at sunset cut from the whale the whale did not stop a minute but ran all the time, the whale is badly wounded, saw two more whales to windward, at dark the boats came on board.

Middle part wind the same moderating the Bark heading Southward at 1 Am wore ship and headed W. N. W. Latter part light air and calm saw quite a number of finbacks at 11.30 Am light air from the South heading Westward.

Lat 37.28 S.

Long 25.40 W.

Remark Thursday December 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North and Westward, heading to the E. N. E. at 1 Pm saw a right whale, at 4.30 Pm lowered and succeeded in capturing him, at 7 Pm took the whale alongside.

Middle part light air baffling by the whale. Latter part light air and calm, at daylight hooked on to the whale and began to cut him in, several right whales in sight and plenty finbacks, at 11 Am finished cutting the whale and lowered for the right whales without success.

Lat 37.13 S.

Long 25.30 W.

Remark Friday December 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm at 3 Pm the boats came on board, employed clearing up decks and getting ready for sailing.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis A.D. 1869.

Middle part light air and calm employed boiling  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward, boiling  
saw plenty finback! also a merchantman bound Eastward.

Salt

Song

Remark! Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. boiling Westward, heading W.S.W. & S.W.  
boiling, saw a swift schooner to windward, bound to windward.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. & S.W.  
at 2 Am. wore round and headed N.W.S. boiling.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the W.E. boiling at  
10 Am. tacked and headed to the S.W. Saw finback!

Salt

Song

Remark! Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. boiling at 5 P. tacked  
and headed to the W.E. saw several finback!

Middle part light air from the S.E. heading to the  
S.W. at midnight finished boiling.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W.

Salt 37.20

Song 25.08

Remark! Monday December 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. and W by S.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North steering W by S.

Latter part Strong wind from the North with considerable  
swell the bark heading Westward, employed steering down the oil.

Salt 37.50 S.

Song 26.13 W.

Remark! Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the North heading Westward, finished off  
steaming the oil, showered down by the waves on the deck &c.  
10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fathoms, at sunset furled the fore topsail &c. saw finback!

Middle part strong wind from the North heading Westward  
Latter part strong wind from the North thick and misty  
weather, at 6 Am. wore round and headed S.W.E. under  
double reefed topsails, jib, and mainsail, employed  
fitting up some of the sailing gear &c. saw a finback.

Salt

Song



# Remark On Board Bark Verdemonia Of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the North, heading E. N. E. thick, misty and wet weather, at sunset furled the jib and mainsail. Middle part A moderate gale from the North with thick misty and foggy weather the Bark heading W. S. W. Latter part the same with some rain. Thick fog in morning

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale at 1 Pm the wind veered to the N. S. W. were round and headed to the S. E. the wind moderating, roused Middle part strong breeze from the North moderating heading to the S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the North heading E. S. E. smoky weather

Salt

Song

Remark Friday December 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North heading N. W. W. at noon foggy at 3 Pm clear with a strong breeze from the North heading N. W. W. at sunset double reefed the Topsails, the wind increasing

Middle part A moderate gale from the North the Bark heading W. S. W.

Latter part A moderate gale from the North heading N. W. W. had some rain at noon the wind veered to the N. W. were round and headed N. S. E. at double reefed Topsails, &c.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N. W. baffling Northward heading N. N. E. to E. N. E. at 6 Pm light breeze from the South, steering North, some swell on

Middle part light air and calm the Bark heading North Latter part light air from the South steering North.

Salt 37.09 S.

Song 25.45 W.

Remark Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. E. steering North, at sunset double reefed the Topsails, saw several fishbacks going to the Westward.

Middle part light breeze from the S. E. heading E. S. E. Latter part light breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E. thick weather with struggling rain in the morning. at 10 am cleared up

Salt

Song



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1867.

Remark Monday December 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering E.S.E.

Light part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. & E. saw grousepass

Lat 36.32 S.

Long 24.00 W.

Remark Tuesday December 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering S.E. & E. saw two sails.

At 6 Am spoke the Bark Mercury of New Bedford Captain

Ripley about 7 months out with 2000 W. sperm & 90 whale oil.

The Bark supposed to be the Lydia of New Bedford Captain Clifford  
is covered with her boats down. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from North baffling to the NW

the Bark on both tacks during the night.

Light part fresh breeze from the NW heading W.S. two sails in  
sight in the morning. at 7.30 Am steering S.E. & E. smoky weather.

Lat 37.32 S.

Long 23.16 W.

Remark Wednesday December 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW heading W.S. saw a sunfish.

at sunset double reefed the topsail and furlled the mainsail.

Middle part baffling breeze from NW to N.W. heading Westward.

Light part in the morning foggy with a fresh breeze from the N.W.

the Bark heading Westward all sail set.

Lat 38.00 S.

Long 24.50 W.

Remark Thursday December 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the North heading to the W.S.W. smoky

weather. saw a piece of drift stuff. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the same.

Light part strong wind from the North heading W.S.W.

the wind increasing. smoky. haze. and rugged weather.

Lat 37.50 S.

Long 26.16 W.

Remark Friday December 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the North heading W.S.W. rugged weather

smoky and haze saw grousepass at sunset furlled top & mainsail.

Middle part A moderate gale from the North heading W.S.W.

Light part the same. at 7 Am were round and headed E.S.E.

the Bark under double reefed topsail, foresail and storm sails.

Lat 37.36 S.

Long 26.35 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark Saturday December 25<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the North heading E. N. E. and E. by N. at 6 Am wore round and headed N. W. by W. furlled the fore topsail & foresail and close reefed the main topsail, raring.

Middle part the same the bark heading Westward.

Latter part A moderate gale from the North the wind baffling Westward. at 6 Am wore round and headed to the N. E. Sunfish

Lat 37. 35 S.

Long 26. 10 W.

Remark Sunday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the N. W. baffling Westward the bark heading N. N. E. to N. W. at sunset furlled the fore topsail & foresail.

Middle part squally weather the bark heading to the N. W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. heading to the N. W.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading N. W. considerable swell on.

Middle part light breeze from the N. W. heading to S. W.

Latter part light breeze from the West steering South.

Lat 37. 36

Long 25. 41

Remark Tuesday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward steering South saw killers. at sunset shortened sail. John J. Schneider fell off the flying jibboom overboard while furling the flying jib. saved him.

Middle part light breeze from the N. W. steering South.

Latter part light breeze from the N. W. steering South.

Lat 39. 23 S.

Long 25. 13 W.

Remark Wednesday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. with a few light drizzling rain gods the bark steering South. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the North steering South.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North steering South. thick

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering South. thick and raining at 3 P. The wind veered to the S. W. heading Southward thick fog at sunset shortened sail. nearly calm the bark heading Eastward.



Bedford, Mass. Captain Samuel J. Davis A.D. 1869.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading South thick fog.  
Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling with thick fog the bark  
heading Southward, at 10 Am the fog cleared up made sail, saw  
saw 6 finbacks, bound Westward, also saw porpoises.

Salt 51.30 S.

Song 24.32 W.

Remark! Friday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling North, the bark heading from  
South to E.S.E. at 2 Pm set in thick fog, at 6 Pm it cleared up  
at sunset took in sail to a double reefed main, topsail.

Middle part strong breeze from the North heading to the N.E.  
Latter part strong wind from the N.W. heading to the N.E. rainy  
in the morning, at 8 Am steering S.E. saw grampuses.

Salt 42.00 S.

Song 23.13 W.

Remark! Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

A moderate gale from the N.W. with thick misty weather the  
bark heading N.E. & N. saw porpoises struck one and lost him.  
at sunset took in sail to a close reefed main, topsail & storm sail.

Middle part moderating with the wind from the S.W.  
the bark heading to the N.W. somewhat squally.  
Latter part light drizzling rain squally in the morning with a  
fresh breeze from the W.S.W. baffling Southward heading to  
the N.W. at 6 Am were round and headed South saw a  
number of finbacks, one sail in sight.

Salt 41.48 S.

Song 22.43 W.

Remark! Sunday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light air from the South baffling to the N.W. steering Eastward  
at 4.30 Pm saw a bark boat down, supposed chasing a whale.  
at 5.30 Pm saw a right whale coming to the windward, lowered  
for him without success the bark in sight to leeward at  
sunset the boat came on board and shortened sail, calm

Middle part the wind blew up from the North, the  
bark on both tacks during the night a full moon clearly  
Latter part strong wind from the N.E. heading E.S.E. at 5 Am were  
round and headed N.W. the wind increasing with thick weather.  
at 8 Am spoke the bark Mercury of New Bedford Capt Ripley  
having took nothing since seeing her last.

Salt

Song



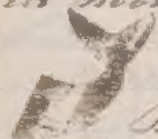
# Remark On Board Bark Dordemonia of New Bedford

Remark Monday January 3<sup>rd</sup>.

A moderate gale from the North heading to the N.W. at 4 Pm wore round and headed to the E.W. Gauled the fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail. The bark in sight. Middle part the same the wind moderating with the wind from the N.W. the Bark heading to the North. Latter part strong wind from the North with thick smoky weather the Bark heading E.W. passed the Bark Mercury at 10 Am saw a right whale close to the Bark the whale perceived the Bark. At 11 Am saw another whale, lowered for the whale without success, went alongside the whale and got lost slightly the whale heard and saw the boat as it passed down over him, at noon the boats came on board.

Latd 41.40 S.

Long 22.20 W.



Remark Tuesday January 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the N.W. the Bark heading W.S.W. saw a right whale ahead going to leeward lowered for him without success, did not see the whale, but once out of the boats at 2.30 Pm the boats came on board. Thick smoky and foggy weather with a heavy swell running, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong wind from the W.N.W. heading to the S.W. at midnight wore round and headed to the North.

Latter part strong wind from the Westward, squally in the morning, the Bark heading to the Northward with a heavy sea on, at 6 Am wore round and headed to the S.W. the wind baffling.

Latd

Long 21.18



Remark Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the West baffling to the N.W. with a heavy sea the Bark heading to the S.W. and W.S.W. smoky and misty weather saw finbacks & porpoises, at 7 Pm saw two right whales going to the windward, at sunset shortened sail heading N.E. and N.W.

Middle part A moderate gale from the N.W. Latter part A moderate gale from the N.W. heading to the S.E. Thick smoky and foggy weather.

Latd

Long

Remark Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. the wind veering to the Westward the Bark heading to the S.W. at sunset shortened sail.

Ref

Sight for the Bark

Sight at 5 Pm

shortened

Sight

Sight at 5 Pm

to the

Sight

Fresh

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight

Sight



71

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the West the wind clearing in the morning  
the bark heading N.W. with whole topsails, fth. & courses.

Salt 18.43 S.

Song 22.28 W.

Remark! Friday January 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West, steering East with all sail set  
at 5 P.M. hauled by the wind heading Southward, at sunset  
shortened sail and headed S.W. saw porpoises and a finback.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading S.E.

Latter part the same, at 2 P.M. calm, saw finback, porpoise & grampuses.

Salt 31.55 S.

Song 22.00 W.

Remark! Saturday January 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm, at sunset light air from the North steering  
to the S.W. shortened sail to double reefed topsails, fth. & foresail.

Middle part light air from the N.W. steering West.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling to the N.W. heading Westward.

Salt 42.25 S.

Song 22.50 W.

Remark! Sunday January 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling the bark heading N.W. and  
S.W. & N. Thick weather, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong wind from the N.W. heading W.S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the West heading N.W.

Salt 72.40 S.

Song 22.50 W.

Remark! Monday January 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West heading W.S.W. one sail in sight  
at 5 P.M. spoke the bark Java of New Bedford Captain Munter  
& months out clean, had seen a few whales, nearly calm.

Middle part calm weather.

Latter part light breeze from the West with drizzling rain & fog  
the bark heading N.W. the wind baffling and a thick fog.

Salt

Song

Remark! Tuesday January 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breeze from the North to N.W. with drizzling rain  
and thick fog, the bark heading to the N.E. and Northward.  
saw a spout, it set in thick and saw no more of it, at sunset  
the bark heading N.W. & E.



40 42

Remark On Board Bark *Diedemonia* of New Bedford

Middle part strong wind blowing from NW to East the Bark heading to the NE and Eastward thick weather. Latter part strong heavy wind from the East with thick fog and rain the Bark heading S. S. E. close reefed the main topsail. at 10 Am the wind veered to North heading S. S. E. thick weather.

Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday January 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the N. W. W. with thick fog the Bark heading to the NE. at 4 Pm it cleared off with a strong wind from the NW and considerable swell the Bark heading to the North.

Middle part the same, the wind moderating.

Latter part in the morning light air and calm with clear weather at 8 Am light air from the S. E. steering N. W. W. Thick fog.

Salt 42. 18 S.

Song 22. 32 W.

Remark Thursday January 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the Eastward. steering N. W. W. Thick fog. at 5 Pm the wind heading N. S. E. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh and strong breeze from the East.

with thick fog and plenty rain the Bark heading N. N. E. Latter part the same thick fog &c. at 10 Am it cleared off some with rain squalls at intervals. The Bark steering N. W. W.

Salt 41. 46 S.

Song 22. 56 W.

Remark Friday January 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breeze from the East & S. E. the Bark steering N. W. Thick fog and rainy weather. at 2 Pm it cleared up some one sail in sight at 4 Pm hauled by the wind and headed South.

The Bark gave, at sunset close reefed the main topsail, heading East.

Middle part strong wind from the East blowing Southward the Bark heading to the S. E.

Latter part strong wind from the S. S. W. heading S. E. at 5 Am steering N. S. E. Squally and thick weather, grand part.

Salt 30. 54 S.

Song 22. 31 W.

Remark Saturday January 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S. S. W. blowing with considerable sea the Bark steering S. E. S. Drove two forebuck & 9 Polbs at sunset shortened sail and headed S. S. E.



Bedford Map, Capt Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1870 43

Middle part fresh breeze from the SW heading S.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the SW steering E by N, employed  
breaking out provisions &c.

Lat 40.40 S.

Long 21.20 W.

Remark Sunday January 16<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air and calm, the Bark steering E by N, with a light air  
from Westward, at sunset calm.

Middle part light air from the NW steering E by N.  
Latter part light air from the NW, the Bark heading E.S.E.

Lat 40.37 S.

Long 20.31 W.

Remark Monday January 17<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the NE, baffling Northward, the Bark heading Eastward.

Middle part light breeze from the East heading S.E. by S.S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the East heading S.S.E. At 10 Am.

took and headed N.W.E. the breeze increasing.

Lat

Long

Remark Tuesday January 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the East, heading N.W.E. Thick weather

with drizzling rain, at 4 Am deathly seized the topsail, and

guled the mainsail, saw porpoises caught one & saved him.

at sunset shortened sail, the wind E.S.E. and heading N.E.

Middle part the wind veered Northward, at 11 Am wore

round and headed to the S.E. at 1 Am steering E by N.

Latter part A strong gale from the West with flaws the

Bark steering E by N & N. under close reefed main, topsail & foresail.

Lat 39.39 S.

Long 17.17 W.

Remark Wednesday January 19<sup>th</sup>.

A gale of wind from the W.S.W. steering E by N & N. under

close reefed main, topsail, and foresail with a heavy sea on

at sunset the wind more moderate, but somewhat squally.

Middle part the gale abated, the Bark steering E by N & N.

Latter part strong breeze from W.S.W. steering E by N & N.

one sail in sight

Lat 38.05 S.

Long 14.12 W.

Remark Thursday January 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering E by N, put up the

rotative bar.



44  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Middle part fresh breeze from W.S.W. steering E. & S.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. & S. The  
Islands of Tristan de Acunah in sight at 9 Am sent two boats  
in shore fishing at the Island Inaccessable caught some seals.  
Satt 37.16 S.  
Long 12.28 W.

Remark Friday January 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. at 2 Pm the boats came on board  
then steered for Tristan de Acunah. at sunset was boarded  
by a boat from shore, double reefed the topsails &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. the bark  
standing off and on at the Island Tristan de Acunah.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. at 7 Am the Captain  
went on shore to trade for beef. Potatoes &c. received  
on board 36 sack of Potatoes. 7 cys of Butter, 1 sack Caisins.  
Satt  
Long

Remark Saturday January 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light breeze from W.S.W. carried away the main top gallant  
yard by not letting go the port brace, while in the act of  
tacking, broke it in the center of the yards, sent it down.  
received on board one bullock dressed weighing 674 lb.  
also 1 hearse, at 4 Pm took our departure from the  
Island steering East, at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from W.S.W. steering East.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the West steering East & E.W.  
employed getting a main top gallant yard &c.  
Satt 36.36 S.  
Long 10.30 E.

Remark Sunday January 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. & S. saw a yamper  
breaching, at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. & S.  
Satter part strong wind from the W.W. heading N.W.  
Satt 35.13 S.  
Long 9.35 W.

Remark Monday January 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong breeze from W.W. heading E. & S. caught a Penguin.  
Middle part the same, Satter part fresh breeze from  
the W.S.W. steering E. & S.  
Satt 35.06 S.  
Long 9.03 W.



Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel T. Davis A.D. 1850

Remark! Tuesday January 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Southward heading Eastward, at sunset nearly calm, hauled up the courses, and furled the light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading Eastward. Latter part light air from the Northward, steering S.E.W.

Salt 34.10 S.

Song 7.10 W.

Remark! Wednesday January 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E.W. at 3 P.M. hauled by the foremast heading N.W.E. Two whalers in sight, sent the main top, galliot yard and sail aloft, saw crabs and a Linbeck, at sunset double reefed the topsails, the two whaling boats in sight, hauled down.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. the bark on both tacks. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. seven whaling vessels in sight in the morning, saw porpoises.

Salt 33.47 S.

Song 6.38 W.

Remark! Thursday January 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.S.W. several whalers in sight, at sunset tacked and headed to the N.E. had a squall with wind and rain, shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W. heading West thick weather in the morning, one sail in sight.

Salt 33.07 S.

Song 7.18 W.

Remark! Friday January 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked and headed to the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Crowninshield of Chatham Captain Baro, 2 1/2 months out with 230 bls sperm & 1000 of whale oil. At sunset shortened sail, 2 sails in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the South steering different courses. Latter part light breeze from the E.N.E. heading Northward, one schooner in sight to windward.

Salt 33.30 S.

Song 7.00 W.

Remark! Saturday January 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.N.E. heading Northward at 5 P.M. tacked and headed to the S.E. saw a large gam of porpoises, at sunset double reefed the topsails and set on from Westward.



46 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. blowing  
Southward the Bark heading Eastward  
Latter part light breeze from the North heading E.S.E.  
at 7 Am. Steering E.S.E. one sail in sight  
Salt  
Long

Remark Sunday January 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Light breeze from the North Steering S.W. at sunset short-  
ened sail and lost to the wind heading N.W. time from N.W.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W.  
Salt 34, 10 S.  
Long 5, 44 W.

Remark Monday January 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. one Schooner  
in sight to windward at 4.30 Pm. wore round and headed to N.W.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading W.S.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. heading to the N.W.  
4 sails in sight. saw a white water. saw no more of it  
Salt 33, 30 S.  
Long 6, 25 W.

Remark Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Light breeze from the W.S.W. heading to the N.W. at 4 Am.  
tacked and headed South at 5.30 Pm. spoke the Schooner  
Admiral Blake of Sippican. Captain Hammond, reports  
having seen whales 3 times last week & got one small one.  
at sunset shortened sail. several sails in sight.  
Middle part light breeze from the Westward heading Westward  
Latter part light air from the West blowing to the N.W. heading  
N.W. to N.E. several sails in sight saw a grampus breaching.  
Salt 33, 10 S.  
Long 6, 30 W.

Remark Wednesday February 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light air from the N.W. heading N.W.E. saw grampuses.  
at 6 Pm. spoke the Schooner Mary D. Leach of Providence  
Captain Atwood. 13 months out clean. shortened sail.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading West.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. steering to the  
S.W.  
Salt 33, 35  
Long 6, 25



77

Bedford. May. Capt. Samuel J. Davis. A.D. 1870.

Remark! Thursday February 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. one sail in sight at sunset Luff to the wind and shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the North heading Eastward  
Latter part light breeze from the North heading Eastward, saw porpoises

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday February 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Northward heading Eastward saw porpoises at sunset Tacked and headed Westward, shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from Northward heading Westward  
Latter part light breeze from the North, steering W.S.W. saw three sails, employed making blocks, and Spinnaker.

Salt

Song

Remark! Saturday February 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering W.S.W. at 5 P.M. hauled by the wind, and headed Westward, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North, heading W.W.  
Latter part the same one sail in sight at 10 A.M. the wind veered in a squall to the N.W. not much wind the Boat heading W.S.W. had some rain, saw a turtle, the weather somewhat squally.

Salt 34.20 lb

Song 6.30 W.

Remark! Sunday February 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breezes from the N.W. heading W.S.W. at sunset Tacked and headed N.W.E. shortened sail.

Middle part the wind veered to the South in a squall, the Boat heading W.S.W.  
Latter part A moderate gale from the South heading S.W.W.

Salt

Song

Remark! Monday February 7<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the South the Boat heading to the S.W. saw a whaler ship to windward.

Middle part strong wind from the S.S.E. the Boat heading to the S.W.

Latter part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. with a short rugged sea running, 3 sails in sight.

Salt 34.42 S.

Song 7.50 W.



48  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday February 8<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the S.E. steering N.W.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Cape Horn, Nigee of Dartmouth. Captain Hazard, at 6 A.M. heading East, shortened sail. Middle part strong wind from the S.E. heading to S.W. Latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading South, saw two sails, unlent the foretopail for repairs.

Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday February 9<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the East heading to the N.E. spoke the Cape Horn Nigee of Dartmouth, Captain Hazard, went out with 60 lb. whale & 70 lb. sperm oil. Finished the foretopail and bent it, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading Eastward. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. by E. saw Algerine Blackfish and porpoises.

Salt 34.16 S.

Song 7.48 W.

Remark Thursday February 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. by E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the wind veered to the S.W. heading Eastward. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. saw porpoises & seals.

Salt 33.42

Song 7.01

Remark Friday February 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. at 5.30 P.M. spoke the Bark Triton of New Bedford, Captain Snell. 18 months old with 120 lb. sperm and 260 lb. whale oil, shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering E. by S. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. with drizzling rain, yet the Bark steering E. by S. nothing to be seen.

Salt 32.36

Song 8.12

Remark Saturday February 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E. by S. at sunset shortened sail and hauled by the wind heading S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. the Bark on both sides. Latter part light air from the S.W. steering E. by N. saw porpoises.

Salt 32.25 S.

Song 8.15 W.



Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1840.

28

Remark! Sunday February 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Westward. Steering E by S. saw porpoises &c.  
At sunset shortened sail and hauled by the wind heading Southward.  
Middle part light air from the Westward heading Southward.  
 Latter part light air from the NW heading Westward.

Salt

Song

Remark! Monday February 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calms.  
Middle part light baffling air with calms.  
 Latter part light air from the North baffling steering S.E. Tattle.  
 Salt 32.35 S.  
 Song 5.07 W.

Remark! Tuesday February 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North, baffling steering S.E. at sunset  
shortened sail and hauled by the wind heading N.W.W.  
Middle part light breeze from the West heading Northward.  
 Latter part light breeze from the West steering E by N. untill  
the ship for repairs. saw porpoises.

Salt 33.25 S.

Song 4.12 W.

Remark! Wednesday February 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West steering E by N. finished the ship  
and bent it. at sunset shortened sail heading N.W.W.  
Middle part fresh breeze with squalls the Bark on both tacks.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the N.W.W. with glass steering E by S.  
 Salt 32.50 S.

Song 3.12 W.

Remark! Thursday February 17<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the N.W.W. steering E by S. at 2 P.M. double  
reefed the topsail &c. at sunset pulled the fore topsail and  
 foresail the Bark heading to the N.E.  
Middle part strong wind from the N.W.W. heading N.E.  
 Latter part A gale from the S.E.E. heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday February 18<sup>th</sup>.

A gale of wind from the S.E.E. heading to the S.W. squally.  
Middle part the same moderating. Latter part light  
gale from the S.E.E. steering E by N.  
 Salt 31.20 S.  
 Song 2.00 W.



50  
Remark On Board Bark Berdemena of New Bedford

Remark Saturday February 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong winds from the S.E. steering E by N. a rough sea in  
at sunset started the fore topsail the bark heading Eastward  
Middle part strong wind from the S.E. heading East.  
Latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading East.

Lat 30.26 N.

Long 60.56 W.

Remark Sunday February 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. heading East & E by N. at  
sunset shortened sail. Middle part the same  
Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday February 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. heading E.N.E.  
Middle part strong wind from the S.E. heading E.N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed  
coopering bread & flour and filling salt water in the ground  
tier. at 11.30 Am. Tacked and headed to the S.W.

Lat

Long

Remark Tuesday February 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. at sunset Tacked  
and headed to the E.N.E. took in the light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.  
at midnight were round and headed Southward.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading Eastward  
employed getting a new boat from off the beam.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South steering E by N. all sail set.  
Middle part light breeze from the South steering E by N.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling to the N.W.  
steering E by N. sent down the main topsail for repairs.

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday February 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling steering E by N. finished  
repairing the main topsail and bent it.



Bedford, Maje. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the South steering E by N.  
 Latter part fresh breeze baffling from the South steering E by N. Sent  
 down the mainsail for repairs.

Lat 26.30 S.

Long 2.45 E.

Remarks Friday February 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Southward baffling steering E by N.  
 finished the mainsail and bent it. at sunset saw transpires.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S by E, strong, steering E by N.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls, steering E by N.  
 saw a merchantman steering Northward. saw a sunfish.

Lat 25.00 S.

Long 2.07 E.

Remarks Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> February.

Fresh trade wind, steering E by N. saw two sails steering Northward.

Middle part fresh trade baffling steering East.

Latter part fresh trade wind baffling heading E by N. and East

Lat 23.23 S.

Long 6.10 E.

Remarks Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E by N. and East, the wind baffling.

Middle part fresh trade strong, steering East & E by N.

Latter part fresh trade steering E by S.

Lat 22.30 S.

Long 7.24 E.

Remarks Monday February 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark steering E by S.

Middle part fresh trade wind well to South, steering E by S.

Latter part fresh trade well to the South steering E by S.

Lat 21.30 S.

Long 7.59 E.

Remarks Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the wind from S. by W. steering E by S.

at 2.30 P.M. steering N. by E. saw porpoises. at sunset double  
 reefed the topsails, and hauled by the wind heading West.

Middle part fresh trade well to the S by E heading West.

trave at midnight wore round and headed S. by E.

Latter part fresh trade at 6 Am steering N. by E.

Lat 20.38 S.

Long 10.10 E.



52 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Remark Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 Light trade wind from the S.W. heading S.E. & S.  
 saw a small white water and a sunfish, at sunset taken  
 and shortened sail to a double reefed topsails, heading W. by N.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading West.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading Westward,  
 at 12 M. wore round and headed S.E. & S.

Salt 20.54 S.

Long 7.24 E.

Remark Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 Light trade wind heading S.E. & S. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light trades heading to the S.E.  
 Latter part light trades steering N.W. saw a yamper tracking  
 Salt 20.36 S.  
 Long 7.30 E.

Remark Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trades steering N.W. at 2.30 P.M. steering N.W.E.  
 at 5.30 P.M. heading S.E. & E. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light trades heading to the S.E. at mid-  
 night wore round and headed Westward  
 Latter part light trades heading to the S.W. saw a piece of squid  
 Salt 20.36 S.  
 Long 7.04 E.

Remark Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind heading E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part fresh trades heading E.S.E.  
 Latter part the same at 6 M. steering N.W.W. saw porpoises.  
 Salt 20.00 S.  
 Long 7.10 E.

Remark Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong trade wind pull to the South, the Bark heading  
 N.W. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part the same  
 Salt 20.40 S.  
 Long 8.08 W.

Remark Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong trade wind heading to the E. S.E.  
 Middle part fresh trades heading to the E. S.E.  
 Latter part light trades heading E.S.E.  
 Salt 20.17 S.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A. D. 1870.

55

Remark! Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the South, the bark heading E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the same, caught 2 porpoises.  
Latter part light trade wind heading E. S. E.

Salt 20.20 S.

Song 9.05 E.

Remark! Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N. W. E. at sunset hauled by the wind and headed E. S. E. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. S. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind at daylight were round and headed N. W. at 6.30 Am steering N. W.

Salt 15.20 S.

Song 8.35 E.

Remark! Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind well to the South, heading N. W. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading N. W.  
Latter part strong trade, at daylight were round and headed S. E. E.

Salt 19.40 S.

Song 8.20 E.

Remark! Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind and much weather the bark heading S. E. E. saw one sail to windward heading Westward, at shortened sail Middle part strong trade wind heading E. S. E.

at midnight were round and headed N. W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading N. W. one sail in sight.

Salt 19.56 S.

Song 8.05 E.

Remark! Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E. S. E. at 2 P. M. spoke the bark Cape Horn Pilot of Dartmouth Capt. Hazard 8 months, at with 20 bl. wh. oil 160 bl. of sperm oil. at sunset shortened sail heading E. S. E.

Middle part light breeze the bark heading to the S. W.  
Latter part light breeze steering N. W. in the morning thick weather and very damp.

Salt 20.14 S.

Song



54  
Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind steering N.W.W. saw a piece of squid  
at sunset shortened sail to double reefed topsails.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Satter part the same with light misty and haze. Glass.

Salt

Song

Remark Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W. smoke.  
Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Satter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. saw a finback.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering N.E. at sunset shortened sail  
and hauled by the wind heading Eastward.  
Middle part strong trade wind steering E.S.E.  
Satter part strong trade wind steering E.S.E. at 10 Am.  
steering N.W.E. saw two diamond fish.

Salt 18.00 S.

Song 6.36 E.

Remark Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong trade wind steering N.W.E. at 2 Pm steering N.W.  
at sunset the Bark under double reefed topsails & steering N.W.W.  
Middle part strong trade wind steering N.W.W.  
Satter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.

Salt 17.19 S.

Song 4.04 E.

Remark Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset took in some sail.  
Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.  
Satter part light trades with drizzling squalls steering N.W.W.

Salt 16.56 S.

1.18 E.

Remark Friday March 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind steering N.W.W. at 2 Pm steering N.W.W.  
Middle part fresh trade steering N.W.W. somewhat squally  
Satter part fresh trade wind with a few squalls of rain  
the Bark steering N.W.W. & N.W.W.

Salt 16.50 S.

Song 00.40 W.



New Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel G. Davis, A.D. 1876. 53

Remark Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark steering N.W.W.

Middle part Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.

Latter part Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. a few drizzling rain & sleet.

Lat 16.38 S.

Long 3.12 W.

Remark Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset shortened sail and hauled in the wind heading to the S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part the same at 2.30 Am steering to the S.W.

Lat 16.49 S.

Long 4.21 W.

Remark Monday March 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind steering different courses to the N.W. at 4.30 Am hauled in the wind heading to the S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. at 6 Am steering N.W.W. employed starting fresh water out of the Ground by east at 10.30 Am saw two Spem. Whales ahead quite still, lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one saw no more of the other one, at noon took the whale along side the Bark.

Lat 16.46 S.

Long 5.03 W.

Remark Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed cutting in the whale, at dark had the head off, and lashed down for the night, saw three or four Merchantman steering to the N.W.

Middle part employed clearing away gear &c.

Latter part Fresh trade wind finished cutting in the whale saw a whaling Bark to leeward supposed boiling.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. employed clearing away the case and lashing the head on whaling Bark in sight.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward employed boiling.

Lat 17.09 S.

Long 5.42 W.



56  
 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward boating.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward.  
 Latter part strong trade wind heading Eastward finished  
 boating. At 10 Am steering S by W.  
 Lat 16.24 S.  
 Long 5.10 W.

Remark Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Fresh trade wind steering S by W and N.W. one sail in  
 sight at 3.30 Pm saw the Island St Helena bearing N.W.  
 at sunset hauled by the wind and headed to the S.W.  
 Middle part fresh trade the Bark on both tack during the night.  
 Latter part light trade heading heading Eastward employed  
 bundling line and coopers the Sperm Oil and other small jobs.  
 several sails in sight one a mono and firing at a target.  
 Lat 16.00 S.  
 Long 5.30 W.

Remark Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trade wind steering different courses, several sails in  
 sight picked up a target, at sunset heading to N.W.  
 Middle part light trade wind the Bark on both tack  
 during the night.  
 Latter part light trades with drizzling rain squalls in the morning.  
 the Bark steering in for the Island St Helena at 10 Am  
 anchored off Jamestown St Helena in 18 fathoms of water  
 with the best bower, and 60 fathoms of cable, several whales seen.

Remark Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trade wind, employed washing the Bark off inside & out.  
 Middle & Latter part light trade the Bark lying at anchor  
 received on board a fore & hind quarter of mutton, 1 bag of meat  
 potatoes and a few cabbages, some of the crew ashore on liberty.

Remark Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor, the crew from board  
 in the evening. Middle part the Bark lying at anchor.  
 Latter part light trade employed painting the Bark  
 outside, found the Bark during home for anchor.



New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1870. 57

Remarks Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind bore up the anchor and hauled it clear, hoisted in shore further and dropped the anchor in 18 fathoms of water and gave her 60 fathoms of cable, employed painting the Bark at dark the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening received on board 30 lb of Beef 1 bu of sweet potatoes and a few turnips.

Middle part light wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind employed stowing down the oil.

Remarks Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind finished stowing off the oil, stowed down to the cuages on the cask 65 " 30 lb of sperm oil. the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening, gave an supply of 2 1/2 blks.

Middle part light wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind employed sitting up the 4 cask water cask that was shocked, and getting other cask ready for water.

Remarks Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind employed getting water cask ready and painting the stern with the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. Middle part lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind sent on board the Ship Minervia Smyth, of New Bedford, Captain Howland, eight bundles of whalebone, marked Des de mona, on each bundle one side of the batts, Des, on the other side, the whole eight bundles weighing 866 pounds.

Remarks Friday April 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting and doing other small jobs.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind received on board 1/2 of a sheep dressed, and a few vegetables, also 3330 gallons of fresh water.

The Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, employed hauling Trawl the fish and string fish caught and the martingale back super, and towing the same also towing the lobster.



# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark' Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting and doing other small jobs.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.  
Latter part light trade the Starboard watch all on board in the morning employed in ship's duty the larboard watch went ashore on liberty, received on board one sack of sweet potatoes & a few cabbages.

Remark' Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trades and glass employed in ship's duty.

Middle part the same. Latter part light trade wind sent most of the Bark's company ashore on liberty, the Starboard all on board in the morning.

Remark' Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind

Middle part light trade all hands on board except the Carpenter. Latter part light trades the Carpenter still remaining on shore. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Employed painting &c.

Remark' Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade employed stowing away water &c. at 2 P.m. the Carpenter was sent on board with instructions not to be allowed to go on shore again. Middle part light trade.

Latter part light trades the Starboard watch all on board except George Williams in the morning. The Larboard watch went ashore on liberty. Employed painting &c. received on board 26 lbs of Beans, 1 sack sweet potatoes, and one dozen cabbages. George Williams still remaining on shore.

Remark' Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trades employed cleaning and the chain cast &c.

Middle part light trades the Bark laying at anchor. Latter part light trades the watch all on board in the morning excepting Peter Hynke, butler, and 3 foremast hands Ferdinand Corner, William Harbour, John G. Schneider, at 10 Am Peter Hynke and Ferdinand Corner came on board having been in the Calaboose, received on board 3 lbs of <sup>fresh</sup> potatoes & 4 lbs cabbages.



Bedford Map, Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1830.

Remark! Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade employed in ship duty, George William, William, Barlowe, John J. Schneider still remaining on shore supposed deserted.

Middle part light trade. The Bark laying at anchor, latter part, calm, employed in ship duty, at 5.30 Am George William returned on board the Bark and went to duty, received on board 5 bag' sweet potatoes, 1 sack of Onions 30 lb' tea, 50 lb' Coffee, 1 sheep 3 gal' Vinger and a few other small stores.

Remark! Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, William, Barlowe and John J. Schneider have deserted the Bark having been absent over 48 hours at 2.30 Pm got the Bark underway, took the anchor on the bow and showed the cables below, at 5 Pm the Captain, came on board and took his departure steering round the North side of the Island, at sunset the Bark heading by the wind N.W. received on board a Portuguese named Manuel Sayer

Middle part light trade wind heading N.W. Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. The Island in sight, saw a pinback, also the Bark Triton in sight.

Lat 16.44 S.

Long

Remark! Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W. bent a new cutting fall, at sunset furled mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light trade heading to the S.W. at midnight, were round and headed Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading South.

Lat 18.15 S.

Long 5.16 W.

Remark! Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading South employed in ship duty, at 5.30 Pm tacked and headed to the N.E. at sunset furled light sails.

Middle part light trade heading to the N.E. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. equally in the morning.

Lat 17.30 S.

Long 5.06 W.

Remark! Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark heading to the N.E.



60  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona New

Middle part light trade wind heading to the NE.  
Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls, heading to the NE.

Salt

Song

Remark' Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind bagging the Bark heading Eastward, same  
in sight, saw a gaffer breaching, also one sail, a whaler.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading East

Latter part light & fresh trade wind, heading East at 6 Am  
tacked and headed to the SW. saw a gaffer & two merchantmen.

Salt

Song

Remark' Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trader the Bark heading S.W. saw several merchantmen  
signaled one a Dutch Bark, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh & strong trades the wind blowing heading to S.W.  
at 10.30 Am heading Eastward, saw a gaffer one sail in sight.

Salt 17.20 S.

Song 5.10 W.

Remark' Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Sight and fresh trades, the wind blowing with squalls, the Bark  
heading to the NE. one whaler in sight, also a merchantman.  
at sunset, tacked, and headed South, shortened sail.

Middle part light trades heading Southward.

Latter part light trades, at 7.30 Am steering N.W. saw a whaler.

Salt 17.17 S.

Song 5.30 W.

Remark' Friday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trades steering N.E. & S. two whalers in sight, at 4 Am  
hailed by the wind heading E. & N. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light trades heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trades with drizzling rain squalls heading S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark' Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the SW. at sunset  
tacked and shortened sail the Bark heading Eastward.

Middle part fresh trades with drizzling rain squalls.

The Bark heading Eastward.



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1830. 61

Latter part light trades baffling the bark heading to the S.W.  
 employed painting the two white boats on the leavers painted them white.  
 Saff 14.50 S.  
 Long 5.45 W.

Remark! Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind, the bark heading Eastward, at sunset shortened  
 sail to double reefed topsail. I saw a piece of sperm.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the Eastward.  
 Latter part light trade wind along the bark heading Eastward.  
 Saff  
 Long

Remark! Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind the bark heading to the Eastward.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading to the Eastward.  
 Latter part light trade wind the bark heading Eastward, three sails  
 in sight one a sailing bark, sailing.

Saff 16.50 S.  
 Long 5.00 W.

Remark! Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trades the bark heading to the Eastward, at 4.30 P.M.  
 spoke the bark Java, of New Bedford, Capt. Hunter, sailing, a  
 large whale, 10 months out with about 200 bl of sperm oil.  
 at sunset took in the light sails and furled the mainsail.  
 Middle part light trades the bark heading Eastward,  
 at 4 P.M. were round and headed to the S.W.

Latter part fresh trade wind the bark heading to the S.W.  
 saw three sails, merchantman, took down the fore and  
 Saff 13.16 S.  
 Long 4.56 W.

Remark! Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind the bark heading to the S.W. saw a grampus.  
 at sunset took in the light sails, I saw several merchantman.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading to the Eastward.  
 Latter part light trade wind, the bark heading to the S.W.  
 Saff 14.40 S.  
 Long 4.40 W.

Remark! Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>.  
 Light trade wind with some swell running the bark heading  
 to the S.W. saw porpoise. at sunset took in the light  
 sails and furled the mainsail.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward  
 Latter part light trades at daylight were round and headed to  
 the S.W. at 6.30 Am the Bark steering N.W.

Lat 17.30 S.

Long 5.08 W.

Remark Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trades steering N.W. one sail in sight at 2 Pm. hauled  
 by the wind heading to the S.W. at 4 Pm spoke the Bark Java.  
 at sunset took in the light sails and furled the mainsail.

Middle part light trades the Bark heading Eastward  
 Latter part light & fresh trade wind heading Eastward, one sail in  
 sight at 6 Am steering N.W. by W. saw porpoises

Lat

Long

Remark Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark steering N.W. by W. saw one sail  
 a whaler, at sunset hauled by the wind heading to the S.W.  
 and shortened sail to double reefed topsails &c.

Middle part fresh trades heading to the S.W.  
 at 1 Pm. were round and headed to the E.N.E.  
 Latter part strong trades the Bark heading E.N.E. saw  
 gumpet' breeding, 5 sails in sight 4 of them whaling vessels.

Lat 16.30 S.

Long 5.15 W.

Remark Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the Bark heading to the E.N.E. the Island  
 St Helena in sight to leeward, at sunset shortened sail  
 were round and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight.

Middle & Latter part strong trade wind heading South

Lat 17.65 S.

Long 5.17 W.

Remark Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the Bark heading South to S.W.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading S.W.  
 Latter part strong trade wind well to the Eastward with  
 squalls and some rain. The Bark steering S.W. sent down  
 the fore top gallant sail, employed repairs in it.

Lat

Long



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis A.B. 1870 63

Remarks' Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind with squalls of wind and rain. The Bark heading S.S.W. finished repairing the fore top gallant sail, and put it below deck. at sunset hauled the main sail.

Middle part strong trade wind the Bark heading S.W. latter part strong trade wind, heading E.N.E. exchanged signals with a English merchant ship. saw new fish halibuts.

Salt 18.25 S.

Song 5.23 W.

Remarks' Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind the Bark heading E.N.E. saw compasses. at sunset hauled the fore, mainsail, and spanker.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.N.E.

Latter part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. tented the foresail for repair.

Salt 17.12 S.

Song 4.59 W.

Remarks' Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind the Bark heading E.N.E. finished repairing the foresail, and bent it. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. at 12

midnight were round and headed to the S.S.W.

Latter part strong trade wind heading S.S.W. at 7.30 Am. steering N.W. employed heaving out, two merchantman in sight.

Salt 16.38 S.

Song 5.03 W.

Remarks' Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind. steering different courses from N.N.E. to S.S.E. 5 Whalers and several merchantman in sight. caught a porpoise. at sunset hauled the fore and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. two Whalers, and one merchantman in sight. at noon spoke the Bark Boston of New Bedford Capt. Snell, looking for whales.

Salt 16.54 S.

Song 4.59 W.

Remarks' Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. Captain Snell reports that three or four of the Whalers around here have taken one whale each during the last two weeks. at sunset at 4.30 P.M. the Bark Boston of New Bedford Capt. Snell, looking for whales.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Off New Bedford

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
at 12 midnight were sound and headed Eastward.  
Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward, at 6.30 Am  
the Bark steering to the Northward, 8 or 9 whales in sight  
cruising about here, the Island of Helena bearing to the North.  
Lat 16.20 S.  
Long 5.37 W.

## Remark Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark steering to the Northward,  
several whales in sight, at 4.30 Pm hauled to the wind  
and headed to the S.W. saw the breakers on the shore  
from off deck, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
Lat  
Long

## Remark Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the E. & E.  
the Island St Helena in sight.

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading Eastward  
Latter part strong trade wind, with squalls, the wind backing  
the Bark on different tacks, saw grampus & one seal in sight.  
Lat  
Long

## Remark Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind, squally and backing, the Bark on  
different tack working to the Southward, Land in sight.  
at sunset double reefed the topsail, & furled mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward,  
Latter part strong trade wind with drizzling rain, squalls  
the Bark heading Eastward, caught a breacher, out of  
the fore hatchway, filled & ground to cask with salt water.  
Lat 16.16 S.  
Long 5.30 W.

## Remark Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with drizzling rain, squalls the Bark  
heading S.W. and S.E. two whales in sight, the Bark Cape  
Horn passed close to the leeward heading Eastward  
employed hauling the porpoise blubber, opened a cask of  
bread, the Island in sight, at sunset shortened sail.



65

Bedford Ship Capt "Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1870.

Middle part strong trade with heavy squalls, heading South. Latter part strong trade wind, squalls with rain in the morning heading E. S. E. at 10 AM the squalls had abated leaving strong trade and smoky weather. Four whales in sight.

Lat 15.50 S.

Long

Remark: Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with a rough sea on the bark heading S. N. E. at 4.30 PM took in the main sail & spunker, were round and headed S. W. Three whales in sight. Saw

Middle part strong trade wind the bark heading South. Latter part strong trade wind with squalls & whales and the Island in sight. The bark heading to the S. E. at 10 AM were round and headed to the South.

Lat 16.35 S.

Long S. 27 W.

Remark: Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls the bark heading E. S. E. 3 whales in sight. at 2.30 PM saw a bark to windward supposed to be a whaling, saw one boat down with a sail set. we were round and ran off several times the bark is supposed to be the Triton, at sunset she was lying with the main topsail aback, heading to the E. S. E. at 3.45 PM were round and headed to the E. S. E. shortened sail for the night.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward. at 1 PM were round and headed Southward.

Latter part strong trade wind with heavy squalls the bark heading South at daylight the bark Triton close to of the weather bar at 6.30 AM saw specks, the points of the weather bar, a short distance from the bark Triton. they lowered their boats for them, and pulled to windward. at 8 AM her boats came on board. saw a Finback. at 10 AM passed to the leeward of the Triton close to spoke her. Captain Snell reports the specks we saw and he lowered for this morning were killing 2 Finbacks. he also reported that they were lost to a long line sperm whale yesterday afternoon and lost him. It was the bark we saw whaling yesterday afternoon. they had a boat capsized or stove. they lost a line and also one of his men.

Lat 17.00 S.

Long S. 23 W.



66  
Remark' on Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark' Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind with glass the Bark heading South, at sunset were round and headed to the E. S. E. one Bird Gull rigger in sight to leeward a whaler appeared by day of S. Harbor. at sunset furled the fore topsail. Middle part strong trade wind heading to E. S. E. Latter part strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading to the South, saw a merchantman and three whalers.

Salt 17.31 S.

Song 5.25 W.

Remark' Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading E. S. W. one Bird in sight. at 5.30 Pm were round and headed to the E. S. E. at sunset furled the fore topsail. Middle part strong trade wind, squalls heading E. S. E. Latter part strong trade wind heading to the E. S. E. three whalers in sight, signified a English merchant vessel.

Salt

Song

Remark' Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind the Bark heading to the E. S. E. Middle part strong trade wind heading to E. S. E. at midnight were round and headed S. E. W. Latter part strong trade wind and glass the Bark heading to the S. E. W. saw porpoises, two whalers in sight.

Salt 17.24 S.

Song 5.22 W.

Remark' Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trade wind with glass the Bark heading E. S. E. set the mainsail & spanker, one whaler in sight, at sunset furled the fore topsail & saw porpoises.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E. S. E. Latter part strong trade wind with squalls. Moderate light squalls the Bark heading S. E. W. at 6.45 Am saw spouts one point off the weather bow, quite a number of them, they proved to be a large gam of finback, several of them came playing around the Bark, at 9 Am saw another, which going to windward very quick saw two whaling vessels.

Salt

Song



Bedford, Mass, Capt Samuel A Davis, A. D. 1870.

62

Remark Wednesday Mar 11<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and strong trade, the wind blowing and moderating. The Bark heading S. S. W. at sunset were rounded and headed to the E. S. E. Judd got mainsail, spanker and hauled up the foresail. Middle part fresh trade and the Bark heading Eastward. Latter part fresh trade wind with light squalls heading E. N. E. Two whales and a merchantman in sight. Capt Manuel Francis and James J. Stinson fighting while on ship. Duty in the fore hatchway, separated them and set them to work on the cable. Sall

Remark Thursday Mar 12<sup>th</sup> Song

Light trade wind heading E. N. E. Four sail and the sail in sight. at 3 Pm steering S. W. at 5 Pm hauled by the wind heading E. N. E. at sunset shortened sail. Middle part light trade wind heading E. N. E. at mid night were rounded and headed South and S. E. W. Latter part fresh trade with drizzling fog squalls. The Bark heading S. S. W. and S. S. W. saw two merchantman one a schooner also 3 whales in sight and the Island St Helena. at 11 Am saw a sperm whale spouting, 4 points off the lee bow. the whale going quick to the South and S. S. W. lone whale. Sall 11.02 S. Song 4.44 W.

Remark Friday Mar 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and light trade wind. at 1 Pm lowered for the whale. The whale very irregular in his spouting. at sunset struck the whale and cut him. spouting blood the boats still holding on to the whale. after dark. The whale went to the leeward the Bark keeping close by. moonlight. Middle part light trade wind with some sea. at about 10 Pm the whale turned up. at 11.30 Pm took the whale alongside Bark Desdemona employed getting the cutting gear ready. Latter part light with a few light squalls. at daylight or daylight began to cut in the whale. Sall 11.11 S. Song



65  
 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona @ New Beag

Remark Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and fresh trade wind employed cutting the reef.  
 at sunset had the reef all in, excepting the case and gudge.  
 Middle part employed clearing up the deck and  
 cutting up blubber. The Bark heading to the Eastward.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with glass heading Eastward  
 employed cutting in the lead &c.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E. finished  
 heaving the case, employed boiling the lead.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind, heading E. N. E.  
 Latter part fresh trade heading E. N. E. at 4 P.M. were  
 round and headed South, boiling. St Helena in sight,  
 also two sails, whaler, saw a finlock about the Park.

Salt

Song

Remark Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the wind baffling the Bark on  
 different tack during the afternoon, employed boiling.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. N. E. boiling.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with strong glass & wind, and  
 some rain, employed boiling the lead, the Bark heading E. N. E.

Salt 17.14 S.

Song 6.06 W.

Remark Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E. saw an Horn  
 Brig to windward a whaler, employed boiling the lead.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. N. E. boiling  
 passed two whalers one a Brig both heading Southward.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind baffling with squalls of rain and rain  
 the Bark on different tack, finished boiling. The Island  
 St Helena, and three whaling vessels in sight, saw a finlock.

Salt 16.20 S.

Song 5.33 W.

Remark Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and strong trade wind, the Bark heading towards the  
 Island, at 4.30 P.M. were round and headed to the S. E. W.  
 one Brig in sight to windward, employed clearing up.



Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel G. Davis. A.D. 1820

Middle part strong and fresh trade wind heading Southward  
 Latter part strong and fresh trade wind The Bark heading South.  
 the wind bagging, one Bark in sight to leeward, saw a Genbuak,  
 employed steaming down the Cid. at about 11 Am. saw sperm whales.  
 toward her them, without success. The whales went to leeward.  
 the Bark E. B. Phillips & New London, Capt. Chapell lowered  
 five boats. when soon after, the whales went to the windward.

Salt

Song

Remark! Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. at 2.30 Pm.  
 the boats returned on board, employed steaming down the Cid.  
 the Bark E. B. Phillips in sight, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 at midnight were round and headed to the E.N.E.  
 Latter part light bagging breeze with calm. The Bark heading  
 to the N.E. finished steaming down the Cid. stowed down by  
 the gauges on the cask, about 116 barrels of Sperm Oil.  
 saw Genbuak, one sail in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark heading E.N.E. employed clearing  
 up the deck and washing up, three whales in sight, at sunset  
 double reefed the topsail and furled the light sails.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading Eastward.  
 Latter part light trade wind with light squalls. Land in sight.  
 The Bark on deck great sack. the wind bagging two whales in sight.

Salt 12.01 S.

Song 6.01 W.

Remark! Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, bagging with light squall. The Bark heading  
 Southward, at 3 Pm. tacked and headed Eastward E by N. one  
 sail in sight, at sunset furled the light sails. saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading East & E by N.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E. commenced  
 the gun block straps on the upper cabin block shrouded, and one  
 of the block split, ordered the old spout and bent a new one.  
 three sails in sight two of them whales.

Salt

Song



# 10 Remark On Board Bark Derdemona of New Bedford

Remark Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. at about  
 3 P.M. spoke the Bark John S. West, of New Bedford,  
 Captain Manchester, 22 months out, with about 500 lbs  
 sperm, and 1000 lb whale oil. at 5.30 P.M. spoke the Bark  
 Hope Near Sween, Captain Hazard, nearly 18 months out, with  
 300 lb sperm, and 800 lb whale oil. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading to the E.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
 under double reefed topsail, jib, spanker, and courses, saw two

Salt

Song

Remark Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
 Two whalers in sight, at sunset furled mainsail, jib & spanker.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 at midnight were round and headed to the E.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.W. em-  
 ployed overhauling the cutting gear & ripping up the old spanker  
 saw two sails, both whalers.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind, with light squall. The Bark heading  
 to the E.W. employed in ship's duty. one whaler in sight.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.W. employed  
 in ship's duty, one whaling Bark in sight.

Salt 17 05 S.

Song 5.16 W.

Remark Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind the Bark heading East & E by N. two  
 whalers in sight. at sunset shortened sail.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading to the E.W.  
 at midnight were round and headed to the S.W.  
 Latter part light trade wind with light sea squalls, the  
 Bark heading to the S.W. sent out the foretop sail  
 and sent it down for repairs. saw two sails in the  
 morning. saw a turtle and a song fish.

Salt 27.19 S.

Song 5.10 W.



New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel A. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Remark: Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the bark heading to the S.W. finished the fore topsail and bent it, at sunset tacked and headed to the E.N.E. shortened sail to double reefed topsail. Fifth coast schooner. Middle part light air the bark heading to the Eastward. Latter part light trade wind heading E by S. at 8 Am. Steering N.E. by E. at 11 Am. Steering S.E. by W. one whaling bark in sight. Salt 16, 46 S.

Song 5.00 W.

Remark: Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.E. by W. at 2 Pm. Steering Westward. 2 whaling barks in sight. at 4 Pm. heading S.S.W. at sunset furled the light sails. the bark heading to the S.W. Middle part light air from E.S.E. the bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E. at 8 Am. Tacked and headed Southward, saw porpoise, finback, and a piece of spind. Three whaling vessels in sight. Salt 17, 02

Song 5.00 W.

Remark: Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the E.S.E. baffling the bark on different tack. Three whaling vessels in sight. at sunset furled the light sails the bark heading to the N.E. Middle part light air baffling the bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the East baffling the bark heading South to S.E. four sails in sight, three of them whalers. Salt 17, 06 S.

Song 5.10 W.

Remark: Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling heading to the S.E. at 1 Pm. Tacked and headed to the Northward one sail in sight. at sunset tacked and headed S.E. shortened sail. Middle part light baffling air with calms heading Southward. Latter part light air from West to N.W. with calms, heading Southward. Salt 17, 09 S.

Song 5.20 W.

Remark: Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calms, the bark heading South to S.E. dead calm. Middle part light air and calms, at midnight light air from the N.W. steering S.E.



672 Remark: On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Satter part light air from the N.W. beginning between the bark steering S.E. employed heading S.W. The fore & aft sails forward, saw a Gintack, one rotating vessel in sight.

Salt 17.08 S.

Song 4.40 W.

Remark: Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Satter part light air from the Westward, steering S.E. at 2 P.M. steering N.E. at 4.30 P.M. saw four boats heading E.W. from the bark, also saw them burn Stakes, about 5 miles off, called them sperm whales, supposed to be going Northward, lowered for them but did not see them from the bark, at dark the boats returned on board, and shortened sail, one sail in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. at about 9 P.M. saw the other bark, steering Northward, they hauled by the wind, and laid with main, topsail aback on the Desdemona tack, the Desdemona laying aback, heading Westward, and steering Northward at intervals, at the laying with main, topsail aback heading to the Westward.

Satter part fresh trade wind from S.E. at 6.30 P.M. steering N.W. saw porpoises, grampuses, & Gintack, at 8 P.M. hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. employed in ships only.

Salt 16.44 S.

Song 5.08 W.

Remark: Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Strong trade wind from S.E. heading to the S.W. at 3 P.M. tacked and headed East, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading East.

Satter part strong trade wind heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark: Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Strong trade wind the bark heading S.E. to S.W. at 3.30 P.M. wore round and headed Eastward.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.

Satter part strong trade wind the bark heading to S.W.

saw a merchantman steering Northward, with a Gintack.

Salt

Song



Bedford Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel S. Davis. A.D. 1810

Remark<sup>t</sup> Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. Saw a finback at 5 Am were round and headed to the E.W. Sailed the ship

Middle part strong trade the Bark heading to the E.W. Latter part strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading to the S.W. found the foot rope to the main topsail parted, sent it down for repair, saw several finback, and two safish.

Lat 17.17 S

Long 5.20 W.

Remark<sup>t</sup> Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind, with squalls and a ragged sea on, the Bark heading to the E.W. finished the main topsail and bent it.

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls heading E.W. Latter part strong trade wind, with squalls, the Bark heading E.W. saw a whaling bark to windward.

Lat 16.38 S.

Long 4.53 W.

Remark<sup>t</sup> Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind with squalls, the Bark heading to the S.W. one sail in sight at sunset furlled the ship

Middle part the wind moderating, heading S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind at 6.30 Am were round and headed E.W. at 10 Am were round and headed to the Southward.

Lat

Long

Remark<sup>t</sup> Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, the Bark heading Southward. saw a merchantman steering Northward.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading South & S.W. Latter part strong trade wind heading E.W. and East saw two finback, one whaler in sight to windward, heading Southward.

Lat 16.56 S.

Long 5.06 W.

Remark<sup>t</sup> Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh and strong trade wind, heading East, saw three large salphor bottom brechin, and spouting to windward going to the leeward. at sunset furlled the ship and main sail. smoky

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading East. Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark heading S.W. saw a finback smoky weather.

Lat 17.00 S.

Long 5.05 W.



74  
 Remark On Board Bark Dordemona At Sea

Remark Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind and smoky weather The Bark heading to the S.W. saw a finback, one whaling Bark in sight to windward at 3 Pm. Tacked and headed E.S.E. The Bark to windward manœvering. at sunset furled the gill and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E & S. Latter part strong heavy trade wind, with thick smoky weather. The Bark heading S.W. to S.W. saw a finback.

Lat 17.05 S.

Long 5.07 W.

Remark Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. smoky and foggy weather. saw a sail to windward. at 5.30 Pm. wore round, and headed to the Eastward. Furled the gill.

Middle part strong trade wind heading East & E & S. Latter part strong trade wind, the Bark heading to the S.W. saw a whale to windward, heading Eastward. saw porpoises.

Lat 17.12 S.

Long 5.06 W.

Remark Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind The Bark heading East and E & S. at sunset took in the gill and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind the Bark heading East. Latter part strong trade the wind moderating, heading S.W. to S.W. one whale in sight to windward steering portward. misty weather.

Lat 17.14 S.

Long 4.57 W.

Remark Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind The Bark heading to the S.W. saw finback and sunfish. at 2.30 Pm. Tacked and headed to the Eastward. saw the Bark John S. West. at sunset furled the mainsail.

Middle part light trade wind heading East to E.S.E. Latter part light trade wind The Bark heading to the S.W. employed in ship duty. at 10 Am. saw three sperm whales 2 points of the lee bow about 2 1/2 miles off, going to windward very fast.

Lowered for them and succeeded in getting alongside of one of the whales to windward of the Bark. The Third Officer states that he went alongside of the whale three different times but his boatstewer missed the whale. The boatstewer says it was a good chance he got fast slightly one with one iron hook out about ten fathoms and drewed from him.

Lat 17.18 S.

Long 5.05 W.



25

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1820.

Remark Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light air, baffling, with light dew, the wind very moderate, the boats still in chase of the whales. at 3.30 P.M. the boats returned on board one whale in sight. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E. latter part light and fresh trade wind the Bark heading E. N. E. at 6.30 A.M. were round and headed to the S. S. W. at about 10 A.M. had a squall with a strong wind, saw a whaling vessel to leeward.

Salt 17.06 S.

Song 5.14 W.

Remark Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S. S. W. at sunset were round and headed to the Eastward.

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark heading East. latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S. S. W. saw a merchantman.

Salt 17.20 S.

Song 5.22 W.

Remark Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading S. S. W. to S. W. saw a shipback also a merchantman, at sunset furled gch, mainsail & spanker, were round and headed East.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading East. light rain squall. latter part fresh trade wind with squalls the wind baffling the Bark heading S. E. to S. W. squally in the morning, saw a shipback.

Salt 17.46 S.

Song 5.08 W.

Remark Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the S. W. at 3 P.M. backed and headed S. S. E. at sunset shortened sail, squally.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward. latter part strong trade wind heading Eastward. saw a merchantman. at 7 A.M. the Bark steering N. E. saw shipback.

Salt 17.06 S.

Song 5.08 W.

Remark Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>.

Strong and fresh trade wind steering N. E. saw shipback. at 2.30 P.M. hauled by the wind heading to the S. W. at sunset were round and headed to the Eastward. shortened sail.

Middle part strong and fresh trade wind the Bark heading to the E. N. E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desmondona, of New Bedford

Satter part strong and fresh trade wind the bark heading to the S. S. W. A large steamer passed close to the bark in the morning steering for the Island St. Helena, supposed to be a man of war. saw sulphur bottom, breaching and spouting. Satt 17.01 S. Low 5 03 W.

## Remark Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, the bark heading to the S. S. W. saw a sulphur bottom, breaching, and spouting, saw porpoises, at sunset were round and headed to the East, shortened sail.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the Eastward. Satter part strong trade wind the bark heading to the S. S. W.

Satt 17.15

Low 5.00

## Remark Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Brush and strong trade wind the bark heading to the S. S. W. saw a Linck, and one merchantman, at 3 Pm the bark steering N. E. W. at sunset furled the jib and mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind the bark steering N. E. W. at 3 Pm saw the Island St. Helena bearing N. E. E. hauled by the wind heading to the E. N. E.

Satter part strong trade wind with strong glass the bark heading E. N. E. and E. N. W. at 9.30 Pm steering along the land towards Jamestown. at about 11 Pm Captain Davis and family went on shore at Jamestown the bark standing off and on at the Island. the bark Clarice of New Bedford is lying at anchor here, nearly 4 years out. with 7000 bbl of oil, bound direct home, starts to day.

## Remark Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, with strong glass, the bark standing off and on at the Island at 4.30 Pm the boat came on board Captain Davis remaining on shore according to his orders sent on board by the second officer, until next Monday morning, when he request a boat to be sent in for him, received on board 3 or 4 dozen callages, 4 each of Irish potatoes, one quarter of mutton and a live sheep. the bark Sandusky off shore for the night heading E. N. E. squally weather. at sunset furled the mainsail.



27

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1810

Middle part strong trade wind with strong squalls  
the Bark heading E. N. E. to East.  
Satter part strong trade wind, the Bark heading S.W. to S. S.W.  
towards the Island St Helena, saw one merchantman.

Remark' Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading S.W. at 1<sup>st</sup> m. were round and headed  
Eastward, at 3.30 m. were round and headed to the S.W. at 6 m.  
m. were round and headed to the Eastward. Saw two merchantmen.

Middle part strong trade wind standing off and on at the Island.  
Satter part strong and fresh trade wind the Bark steering in for  
the Town at 8 m. the boat went in shore for the Captain.  
received on board 1 sack of Onions, 1 sack of Beans 20 lb.  
of fresh Beef, and a few vegetables. at noon the Captain  
returned on board and took his departure, heading E. N. E.  
saw several merchantmen, also the Bark President of New-  
Bedford Capt. May having taken 45 lb. sperm oil since leaving  
St Helena about the 1<sup>st</sup> of April, she is lying off and on.

Lat 15. 51 S.

Long 15. 45 W.

Remark' Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong and fresh trade wind, the Bark heading to the E. N. E.  
under double reefed topsails, gobs and courses. Saw one sail.

Middle part strong and fresh trade wind heading E. N. E.  
Satter part strong and fresh trade wind heading E. N. E. saw porpoise.

Lat 14. 30 S.

Long 4. 58 W.

Remark' Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading to the E. N. E.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E. N. E. and E. N. E.

Satter part strong trade wind, the Bark heading E. N. E.

Lat 13. 60 S.

Long 3. 55 W.

Remark' Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls the Bark heading E. N. E. and E. N. E.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. N. E.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading E. N. E. and East.

Lat 11. 51 S.

Long 2. 32 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark heading East with all sail set.  
Middle part light trade wind, baffling heading East & E.S.  
Satter part light trade wind, the wind well to the South the Bark  
heading S & E by E at daylight steering E & N.  
Lat 10.43 S.  
Long 60.45 W.

Remark Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, well to the South, the Bark having E & N.  
with all sail set at sunset steering E & N E.  
Middle part fresh trade wind steering E & N E.  
Satter part fresh trade wind steering E & N E. saw a yamper.  
Lat 9.04 S.  
Long 60.51 E.

Remark Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind baffling the Bark steering E & N E.  
Middle part light trade wind steering E & N E.  
Satter part light trade wind baffling steering E & N E.  
Lat 7.20 S.  
Long 61.55 E.

Remark Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling the Bark steering E & N E.  
Middle part light trade wind steering E & N E.  
Satter part light trade wind steering E & N E. employed in  
cleaning out the storage & forecabin, and white washing them.  
Lat 5.40 S.  
Long 62.40 E.

Remark Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, well to the South, steering E & N E. and N by E.  
Tent the fore top gallant sail.  
Middle part light trade wind steering N by E.  
Satter part light trade wind, steering N by E. took out recruits, &c.  
Lat 3.42 S.  
Long 63.38 E.

Remark Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N by E. saw one whale report, saw one  
sail heading in to the N.W. supposed to be a Merchant Brig.  
Middle part light trade wind steering N by E.  
Satter part light air well to the Southward steering N by E.  
Lat 2.30  
Long 64.29



New Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel H. Davis, A.D. 1870. 75

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind The Bark steering N E & E. the breeze very light.  
Middle part light trade wind steering N E & N.  
Latter part light trade wind steering N E & N. saw Gintacks  
lowered for me without success. cleaned the Captan's pointer it  
Lat 1. 37 S.  
Long 5. 23 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>.

Left air; steering N E & N. at 2.30 P.M. saw The Island Annabon  
bearing NW. bent the cables, and got the anchors off the bow.  
at sunset hauled up the courses and hauled fore top gallant sail.  
The Bark heading N E & N. the Island Annabon bearing NW.  
Middle part light trade The Bark on different tacks!  
Latter part light trade wind steering to the NW towards Annabon  
at 6.30 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered without success. at 8 P.M. the  
natives came on board. at 12 meridian anchored at the  
Island Annabon in 4 & 6 fathoms water, with 45 fathoms cable.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind. Lying at anchor. the deck full of natives, trading.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.  
Latter part fresh trade wind received on board 4 boat load  
of wood, and one small chain. cooped the molasses & some beer.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind received on board 2 boat load of wood,  
and a small piece of a cable. for a stake chain. hauled some.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, well to the S.E. the wind blew  
gave her 15 fathoms more cable. the stores & watch ashore in liberty.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with blows at 5 P.M. the watch all on board.  
Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.  
Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark and watch went ashore  
on liberty received on board 2 boat load of wood, and  
some fresh.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind sail to the S.W. received on board  
3 boat loads of coconuts, & 5 in the hatch all on board.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.  
Satter part light trade wind, employed stowing away coconuts.  
Three boats went around the Island to look for humpback.

Remark Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air at 5 in the boats returned on board having  
looked all around the Island, and saw nothing.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind four boats went around the  
Island to look for humpback. put one of the men in irons  
this morning by the name of George Stockton for stealing some  
things from some of the men for ward. there being a complaint to that effect.

Remark Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, at sunset, the boats returned on board, saw  
nothing. the wind blowing.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.  
Satter part light trade wind four boats went around the Island  
to look for humpback.

Remark Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind at sunset the boats returned on board  
having seen nothing during the cruise.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark laying at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind, five boats went around the Island  
to look for humpback. received on board a raft of fresh water  
two boat loads of wood, & 1 pig, and a large quantity of sweet potatoes.

Remark Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind received on board a lot of fruit. such as bananas,  
Oranges, coconuts, pine apples, &c. at sunset the boats came on board  
having been all around the Island and seen nothing at all.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark laying at anchor.



Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel J. Davis, A.D. 1841.

31

Letter part light trade wind, received on board a raft of  
fresh water, some wood, and a large quantity of fruit. Employed  
stowing away wood, and water, and getting the bark ready for sea.  
Took George Rodger out of lions and put him on duty.

Remark Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, at 3 P.M. took the anchor and went to sea  
heading Eastward, at sunset the bark heading to the S.E.

Middle part light trade wind the bark heading to the S.E.

Letter part the same the wind backing, the Island Annoben in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the bark heading S.W. at sunset ten natives came  
on board in a canoe from the Island Annoben, took and headed E.S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading East and E.S.

Letter part light trade wind heading E.S. the Island Annoben in sight.

Salt 1.31 S.

Song 3.59 E.

Remark Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E.S. and E.S.E. at sunset the Island in sight.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the E.S.E.

Letter part light air heading Eastward, at 2.30 P.M. tacked and  
headed to the S.E.W. one sail in sight to windward, saw the Island

Salt 1.33 S.

Song 6.10 E.

Remark Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the bark heading E.S.E. to S.E. one bark in sight  
heading to the W.S.W. the Island Annoben in sight.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E.S.E. to S.E.

Letter part light air, and calm, with considerable swell, at 11 A.M.  
light trade wind well to the S.W. the bark heading to S.E.

Salt 2.03 S.

Song 6.13 E.

Remark Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the breeze  
freshening, with considerable swell, saw porpoises, and cetorhæni.

Middle part light trade wind heading E.S.E.

Letter part  
Light trade wind heading E.S.E. saw a dead whale, a harp seal, well cut up by  
sharks, with 3 bones in the whole, cut them out, 2 of them were marked S. Roman.

Salt 8.33 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Berdemona of New

Remark Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind, baffling, the Bark heading East, and E by S.  
At sunset, lashed, and headed S.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading East & E by S.  
Latter part light trade wind heading S.W. to S.W. foggy weather  
at 4 Am the fog cleared away smoky and hazy.

Salt 2.44 S.

Song 9.18 E.

Remark Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind the Bark heading S.W. to South, very light rain.

Middle part light air and calm, with a heavy dew  
Latter part calm weather at 10 Am light haze from S.W. heading  
to the S.E. thick smoky weather, saw two humpback going south, without

Salt 3.13 S.

Song

Remark Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind heading to the S.E. the wind baffling, with thick  
weather, almost rain. at sunset calm weather.

Middle part light air and calm heading Southward.  
Latter part calm weather saw a diamond fish breaching at 10 Am  
light air from Southward the Bark heading Eastward.

Salt 3.21 S.

Song 9.39 E.

Remark Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind, baffling, heading E by S. & S.E. passed through rips.

Middle part light air and calm.  
Latter part light trade wind the Bark heading E. & E. to East.  
saw a humpback leaved but see no more of them. at 11 Am  
saw the coast of Africa. rounded in 13 & 14 fathoms of water.

Salt 3.20 S.

Song 10.31 E.

Remark Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind baffling, heading Eastward. at 3 Am sent a boat  
in shore, saw several natives on the shore but they would not come  
off to the boat quite a song heaving on the beach. at sunset saw  
a humpback. at dark anchored the Bark in 9 fathoms water  
with 45 fathoms cable.

Middle part the Bark lay in at anchor considerable well.  
Latter part light trade wind, saw several humpback going  
to the Northward quick, covered for them without success.



Bedford, Majs. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1870. 83

Remark! Wednesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. The boats in pursuit of humphacks, saw a Schooner at anchor in Mazumba bay, loaded her, a Portuguese trader. She has been at anchor here two months, at sunset the boats came on board.

Middle part The Bark lay in at anchor.  
Latter part light trade wind two boats went in to Mazumba bay to trade. The Bark got underway and worked to windward, saw a few humphacks lowered for them, without success, carried away the end of the planker's mast, saw a sail supposed to be from Northward.

Salt 3.21 S.

Song 10.25 E.

Remark! Thursday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark looking to windward at 4.30 P.M. the boats returned on board, got 1 goat, 2 ducks, and 2 fowls, at sunset hoisted by the sails, hauled up the courses, & hoisted back the foretop sail.

Middle part Light air and calm, heading Westward.  
Latter part calm, with air from the Northward strong SW by S, saw humphacks lowered without success, employed making 2 planker's mast.

Salt 3.36 S.

Song 10.10 E.

Remark! Friday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the Northward, backing, mutawit, steering SW by S, under the cable, and took the anchor on the bow, the Bark in sight.

Middle and latter parts light air and calm, the Bark working to the SE, saw the carcass of a humphack.

Salt 3.46 S.

Song 10.33 E.

Remark! Saturday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air and calm, heading Westward, at sunset light air from the SW, heading W. N. W.

Middle part light air and calm.  
Latter part light air from the South backing, the Bark heading West, to SW by W.

Salt 3.50 S.

Song 10.15 E.

Remark! Sunday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South backing, the Bark heading W. N. W. to West.

Middle part light air from South backing heading W. N. W.  
Latter part the same, saw one sail heading in to the SE, saw porpoises.

Salt 3.38 S.

Song 8.14 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark Monday July 25<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the South blowing heading W by S and West.  
 Saw Blackfish and porpoise.

Middle part light air from the South blowing heading W. S. & West.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South blowing heading W. S. & W. S.  
 Salt 7.14 S.  
 Seng 8.08 E.

Remark Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the South blowing Westward heading W. S. & W. to W. S. W. at 4 P. M. Tacked and headed S. E. & S. Finished the  
 Sparker cast and sent it aloft. Found the old sparker cast  
 very rotten about the sheave hole to the East of sail sheet.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. heading S. E.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South heading W. S. W.  
 Salt  
 Seng

Remark Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light breeze from the South blowing heading W. by S. and West.  
 Middle part light breeze from South blowing the bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part light breeze from South blowing heading West to S. W.  
 Salt 7.35 S.  
 Seng 7.00 E.

Remark Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the South blowing the bark on different tacks.  
 At sunset light air from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.

Middle part light air from South blowing heading to the S. E.  
 Latter part light air from the South blowing heading from West to S. W.  
 Salt 7.36 S.  
 Seng

Remark Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air and calm. At sunset light air from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.  
 Middle part light air from S. S. W. blowing heading S. E. and S. E. & S.  
 Latter part light air from the South blowing heading West to W. S. W.  
 Salt 5.32  
 Seng 7.13

Remark Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the South blowing heading W. S. W. heading that fore part  
 Day Middle part light air from South blowing the bark on different  
 tacks. heading W. S. W. and S. E. to S. E. Latter part light air from  
 S. S. W. blowing heading S. E. to S. E. employed hauling that some



Richard. Major. Capt. Samuel S. Davis A.D. 1870.

85

At the fore & aft stays, secured the forecord with gay strands  
and very poor. Two strands fast gone, on the water end. Filled it again  
by cutting off both ends and replacing them.

Salt 5.54 S.

Song 7.15 E.

Remark! Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. backing to S.W. the bark heading S.E. to  
S.S.W. saw porpoises &c. there was black fish around the bark last night.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E.  
Latter part light air from the South heading to the N.W.

Salt 5.53 S.

Song 7.43 E.

Remark! Monday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the South backing heading West & N.W. at about 4 P.M.  
tacked and headed to the S.E. saw a finback, caught a porpoise.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. backing heading to the S.E.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. backing heading S.E. to S.E. employed  
hauling tant the fore rigging, parted some of the buntlines they are very old & rotten.

Salt 5.51 S.

Song 7.55 E.

Remark! Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. backing heading to the S.E. saw porpoises.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. backing heading S.E. to S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. backing heading South to S.E.  
employed hauling tant the main rigging, saw a grampus heaving.

Salt 6.23 S.

Song 8.37 E.

Remark! Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South backing heading S.E. & E. saw a finback.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E.  
Latter part light air from the South backing heading N.W. to West.  
employed hauling tant the main rigging, caught a porpoise.

Salt 6.21 S.

Song 8.37 E.

Remark! Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. heading Westward. at 4 P.M. tacked & headed S.E. & S.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. backing heading S.E. to South  
Latter part light air from the S.W. heading Westward, employed  
hauling tant the main & foremast rigging.

Salt 6.30 S.

Song 8.31 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Dedmon of New Bedford.

Remark<sup>1</sup> Friday August 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. heading Westward at sunset backed & headed S.W.  
Middle part light breeze blowing from S.W. the Bark on different tack.  
Satter part light wind from the South blowing heading N.W. caught a porpoise.  
Salt 6.30 S.  
Sung 7.38 E.

Remark<sup>1</sup> Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. heading N.W. & West, saw porpoises.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.W. & South.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. & S.E. & S.  
Salt 7.20 S.  
Sung 8.05 E.

Remark<sup>1</sup> Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. & S.E. & S.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.W. to S.W.  
Satter part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. & S.E. & S.  
Salt 7.40 S.  
Sung 8.25 E.

Remark<sup>1</sup> Monday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. & S.E. & S.  
Middle part light breeze from S.W. steering East.  
Satter part light breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. saw porpoises.  
Salt 7.15 S.  
Sung 10.25 E.

Remark<sup>1</sup> Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset sailed light sail, heading S.W.  
Middle part the same breeze at dusk heading Eastward.  
Satter part light breeze from the South. The Bark on different tack.  
one sail in sight at 10 AM spoke the Bark President of New Bedford, Captain Almy, one year out, 300 MT from 100 MT humpbacks.  
Salt 6.30 S.  
Sung 10.28 E.

Remark<sup>1</sup> Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, blowing heading N.W. to West.  
Middle part light breeze from the South heading Westward.  
Satter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.W. The Bark President in sight to windward. Saw humpbacks' breaching and spouting, and going quick.  
Salt 7.15 S.  
Sung 10.00 E.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel A. Davis. A. S. 1870. 87

Remark' Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. saw porpoises, one sail in sight.  
I sunset. Sealed the mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E.  
Satter part light breeze from the South by East heading to the Westward.

Salt

Scum

Remark' Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. heading Westward. saw porpoises, caught three.  
I sunset Tacked and headed S.S.E. Sealed mainsail & light sails.

Middle part light wind from the S.W. heading S.S.E. & S.E.  
Satter part light wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at 11<sup>th</sup> sunset  
and headed Westward. saw two sails, also porpoises.

Salt 2.18 S.

Long 10.10 E.

Remark' Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. The Bark on different tack? Two sails in sight.  
boarded a Portuguese Barbentine from the coast of Africa, bound to Liverpool.

Middle part light breeze from the South by East heading W.S.W. & W.S.  
Satter part light breeze from the South by East heading Westward. one sail  
in sight. saw quite a number of small squid floating on the water.

Salt 7.11 S.

Long 8.14 E.

Remark' Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South by East heading W.S.W. & W.S. saw a  
whale water, but saw no more of it. caught a porpoise.

Middle part light from the South by East heading the Bark on different tack?  
Satter part light breeze from the South by East heading the Bark on different tacks.

Salt 7.11 S.

Long 8.13 E.

Remark' Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. by East heading the Bark heading to the S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.  
Satter part light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. and S.E. & S.

Salt 7.13 S.

Long 8.15 E.

Remark' Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. to S.S.E. one sail in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading to S.S.E.  
Satter part light breeze from the South heading W.S. & W.S.W.

Salt 7.13 S. Long 8.15 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South heading W. S.W. at noon saw a school of Spout Whales scattered all about off the lee bow, at about 1 P.m. lowered for them, and succeeded in capturing seven of them, and took them alongside by dash.



There was a large school of them and two or three large whales among them, several loose whales were seened they scattered and went in all directions some to the N.W. and some to N.E. & some went to the Windward, at 1 P.m. all taken.

Middle part light breeze from S. S.W. the bark lashing by the whales, employed getting the cutting gear ready, &c. Latter part light breeze from S. S.W. employed cutting in the whales, one sail in sight a Whaler.

Salt 8.01 S.

Bong

Remark Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from S.W. at sunset finished cutting the whales. Captain Almy of Bark President came on board. Made sail heading S.E. & S. Captain Almy reports seeing what he supposed was Spout Whales today.

Middle part light breeze from S.S.W. heading to S.E. boiling. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward boiling, and clearing away the new heads as the Bark President in sight.

Salt 8.09 S.

Bong 9.53 S.

Remark Friday August 19<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. found a dead Whale, took him alongside, and cut him in, employed boiling the body, the whole was pretty well blasted, it was one of the small whales, and a good one.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. lashing heading S.E. to S. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. lashing heading Westward, boiling and clearing away the heads boiling the carcass, &c.

Salt 8.11 S.

Bong 10.01 S.

Remark Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South. The Bark heading to the W. S.W. employed boiling and expiring the oil &c.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel J. Davis, A. I. 1870

89

Middle part light wind from the S.W. luffing heading Westward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South luffing heading S.W. luffing.  
Salt 8.26 S.

Song 9.27 E.

Remark! Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the South luffing the Lark heading to the S.W.  
A dash finished luffing the whales, captured the Oil, &c.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Lark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Salt 8.46 S.

Song 10.02 E.

Remark! Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. luffing heading to the S.E. with fore topsail aback.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Lark on different tack.

Latter part light wind from the S.W. luffing heading Westward, employed  
stowing down the Oil, saw Myxine black fish.

Salt 8.39 S.

Song 9.50 E.

Remark! Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. luffing Westward the Lark heading Westward  
finished stowing the Oil, stowed down by the gages on the east

11.25 h. have a three band cash fall within about two inches left out.

Middle part light wind from the W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part light wind from the West heading S.W. saw con fish.

Salt

Song

Remark! Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. luffing the Lark heading South & S.E.

Middle part light wind from the S.W. luffing heading S.E. & South.

Latter part calm, coiled a new line to the waist boat.

Salt 9.19 S.

Song 10.33 E.

Remark! Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather, at sunset slight calm heading Northward.

Middle part light air & calm heading West.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading West, employed  
unhauling the bow boots line, put about two fathoms of new line  
on to it the rest being poor & quite rotten especially the small tub.

Salt 9.33 S.

Song 10.08 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Dardemona Of New Bedford.

Remark' Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. baffling steering N.W.W. one sail in sight to leeward.

Middle part light air from the S.W. baffling steering N.W.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling steering N.W.W.

Salt 9.21 S.

Long 5.53 E.

Remark' Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling steering West at 3 P.M. heading N.W.W.

Middle part light air baffling from S.W. the Bark on different tack.

Satter part fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked and headed N.W. & N.W.W. at 7 P.M. saw two or three fishback going to windward.

Salt

Long

Remark' Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward. at 2.30 P.M. tacked and headed to the S.E. one sail in sight, supposed to be a whaling. At sunset saw the Bark haul in the wind on the starboard tack. and clew her sails down, supposed to be taking a whale along side.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

at 8 P.M. boarded the Bark President Captain. Along with about a 40 lb whale alongside. he reports getting a 12 lb whale last evening.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward.

Salt 9.54 S.

Long 5.42 E.

Remark' Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading West. the President passed to leeward. heading to the S.E. plenty porpoises jumping about.

Middle part light breeze S.W. baffling the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. employed repairing the old boat from off the boarders. for shore purpose.

Salt 10.00 S.

Long 9.00 E.

Remark' Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E.W.E. and W.E. at sunset headed by the wind heading Westward. furled mainsail & light sails.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading Westward.

Satter part light air from the S.W. steering E.S.E. cloudy. employed painting the old boat inside &c.

Salt 9.35 S.

Long 9.01 E.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel B. Davis. A.D. 1870.

21

Remark' Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. the Bark steering different courses northward.  
Middle part light breeze from W.S.W. baffling heading S.W. to N.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W. baffling, heading S.W. to S.E. & S.  
employed overhauling brace blocks &c. Saw grampus & porpoises.

Lat 9.27 S.

Long 8.45 E.

Remark' Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. saw a finback leaved South quick.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward, saw finback & porpoises.

Lat 9.30 S.

Long 8.51 E.

Remark' Friday September 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward. saw porpoises & a finback.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. heading N.W. saw porpoises.  
employed overhauling blocks &c.

Lat 9.40 S.

Long 8.59 E.

Remark' Saturday September 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. baffling the Bark heading to N.W.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. baffling the Bark on different tacks.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw porpoises.

Lat

Long

Remark' Sunday September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. the Bark heading S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to S.E.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. considerable swell on.

Lat 9.51 S.

Long 10.50 E.

Remark' Monday September 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling the Bark on different tacks.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to South.  
Latter part light air and calm. The Bark heading S.E. to S.W.

Lat 10.20 S.

Long 11.07 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday September 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. considerable swell on.

Middle part light air from the West steering S.W.

Satter part light air & calm. employed cleaning the windlass, &c.

Lat 10.46 S.

Long 11.27 E.

Remark Wednesday September 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. blowing Westward steering S.W.

Middle part light air from the S.W. blowing heading South to S.E.

Satter part in the morning had a light rain squall the Bark heading Southward.

at 6 Am calm. at 10 Am light blowing air from North steering S.W.

Lat 11.20 S.

Long 11.54 E.

Remark Thursday September 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. blowing Westward steering N.W. & caught a squall.

Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. blowing heading N.W. & S.

Satter part light air from the S.E.W. blowing the Bark on different tack.

Lat 11.54 S.

Long

Remark Friday September 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. blowing Westward heading S.E. to South at

sunset saw Humphreys also saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze N.W. heading South & S.E.

Satter part light air from the S.W. blowing with colour heading West & N.W. & S.

Lat 12.27 S.

Long 12.00 E.

Remark Saturday September 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. blowing heading S.E. and S.W.

Middle part light breeze from N.W. blowing heading S.W. to S.E.

Satter part light air from S.W. blowing the Bark on different tack. had some rain in the morning. at daylight saw the coast of Africa

Lat 12.50 S.

Long 12.43 E.

Remark Sunday September 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the W.S.W. blowing Southward heading South to S.E.

Middle part fresh light breeze from South blowing East and West of South.

The Bark on different tack heading S.W. to West and S.E. to S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the coast of Africa in sight.

Lat 13.10 S.

Long 12.22 E.



Bridford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Remark Monday September 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the breeze freshening at 5.30 P.m. fresh breeze from S.W. heading to S. the coast of Africa in sight. Boat 16 miles off.

Middle part fresh and light breeze from S.W. baffling heading W. S. West. Latter part light baffling air from S. to South steering S.W. with heavy stormy way.

Lat 12.12 S.

Long 11.52 E.

Remark Tuesday September 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading Westward at 1.30 P.m. tacked and headed S.E. the breeze freshening at sunset fresh S.W. breeze heading S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling the bark on different tacks. Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling the bark on different tacks. the coast of Africa in sight. saw porpoise.

Lat 13.31 S.

Long 12.08 E.

Remark Wednesday September 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. the breeze freshening saw plenty porpoise. caught three. saw a finback at 4 P.m. fresh breeze South heading W.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling the bark on different tacks. Latter part light air & calm. at about 2 P.m. light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the wind baffling. the coast of Africa in sight.

Lat 13.47 S.

Long 12.16 E.

Remark Thursday September 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling the bark heading from S.E. to S.E. at sunset the bark about 3 miles off. Tacked and headed W.S.W.

Middle part light breeze from South baffling heading W.S.W. & W.S.W. Latter part light air & calm. with thick drizzling weather at about 11 P.m. light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. considerable swell on.

Lat

Long

Remark Friday September 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. to S.E. the wind freshening thick drizzling weather. at 3.30 P.m. quite clear weather. saw the South. distance about 15 miles off. at 6.45 P.m. tacked and headed W.S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the South baffling heading W.S.W. and W.S.W. at midnight nearly calm.

Latter part in the morning baffling breeze from Southward heading W.S.W. to S.W. at 8 P.m. light breeze from the W.S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E. thick overcast weather. saw killers.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New Bedford

Remark Saturday September 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW baffling heading S by E. The Land is sighted at 5.30 Pm. saw a steamer at anchor in Little Fish Bay. The Bark steering S by E.

at 5.30 Pm. light southerly breeze the Bark heading W by S. heard the call of a cutter. Middle part light breeze from SW baffling the Bark working to windward. Latter part light SW wind heading to the SE. The wind baffling with thick weather at about 10 Pm. saw the Land also a cutter standing off shore. The Bark steering in for the harbor of Little Fish Bay.

Remark Sunday September 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW heading into the harbor. at about 1 Pm. anchored in Little Fish Bay with the lightest anchor in 7 fathoms water and 45 fathoms cable. The Bark Cape Horn Pigeon is at anchor here. having got nothing since seeing her off the Island St. Helena.

Middle & Latter parts light SW breeze baffling the Bark lying at anchor. at 8 Pm. all hands went ashore on liberty excepting enough to attend to the Bark and do the cooking.

Remark Monday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling. at sunset all hands on board excepting Bernard Kelly who remained on shore. Middle part lying at anchor.

Latter part light breeze from the SW. those remaining on board yesterday went ashore on liberty. Two boats went out a fishing.

Remark Tuesday September 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the SW baffling. At sunset all hands on board.

Middle part lying at anchor.

Latter part light air from Westward. employed in ship duty. Two boats went out a fishing, returned on board 4 sack of Beans.

Remark Wednesday September 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the Westward. At sunset the boats returned with a fair catch. received on board 3 sack Irish potatoes, and about 50 bushel small potatoes.

Middle part lying at anchor.

Latter part calm. the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon towed out to sea. at noon light air from W. SW. received on board 100 Pumpkins.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.D., 1870.

Remark' Thursday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Sight here from the W.S.W. received on board 6 barrels sweet Potatoes & one sack Coffee. sent ashore some trade, such as soap, cloth, & 25 lb. White paint. At about 4 M. took the anchor, and went to sea heading to the N.W. also received on board a live bullock. thick overcast weather.

Middle part light & fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing heading N.W. & N.W.W. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing heading N.W. and N.W.W. Thick.

Lat 14.57 S.

Long 10.42 E.

Remark' Friday September 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.W. quite a sea running.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing steering N.W.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.W. thick overcast weather.

Lat 14.57 S.

Long 9.28 E.

Remark' Saturday September 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing steering N.W.W. saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh trade wind well to the South steering N.W.W.

Saw plenty porpoises. caught three.

Latter part fresh trade wind well to the South steering N.W.W. saw plenty porpoises. caught two. saw a small white water, saw no more.

Lat 15.16 S.

Long 5.56 E.

Remark' Sunday September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind well to the South steering N.W.W. loaded out the paper clutter.

Middle part light baffling breeze from South to S.W. steering N.W.W.

Latter part light breeze from the South baffling steering N.W.W.

Lat 15.27 S.

Long 4.05 E.

Remark' Monday September 26<sup>th</sup>.

Sight baffling breeze from South to S.W. steering N.W.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from S.W. steering N.W.W.

Latter part the same. employed cleaning the two quarter boats to paint them.

Lat 15.34 S.

Long 2.33 E.

Remark' Tuesday September 27<sup>th</sup>.

Sight baffling breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.W.

Latter part light baffling breeze from South steering N.W.W. painting boats.

Lat 15.42 S.

Long 00.20 E.



96  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. 11<sup>th</sup> Nov.

Remark Wednesday September 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Southward steering W. by N.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the Southward steering W. by N.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, with drizzling rain squalls. Steering W. by N.  
Sabb 15.54 S.  
Long 2.00 W.

Remark Thursday September 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind well to the Eastward, with squalls. Steering W. by N.  
Middle part light & fresh trade wind. steering W. by N.  
Latter part fresh trade wind well to the Eastward. Steering W. by N.  
Sabb 15.56 S.  
Long 4.56 W.

Remark Friday September 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls. Steering W. by N. & N.  
Middle part fresh trade steering W. by N. & N. at 5 Am hauled  
the wind heading Southward being about part of the time.  
Latter part fresh trade at 3.30 Am. saw the Island St Helena.  
steering in for the Island, hauled the cables and got the anchor off  
the bottom at 8 Am anchored off Jamestown St Helena in  
18 fathoms 1 meter with the best bower and 60 fathoms of cable.  
Employed washing the Bark and taring some of the rigging.

Remark Saturday October 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade with clouds. Employed tarring & chalking after small part  
the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening.  
Middle part lying at anchor all hands on board.  
Latter part light trade wind. employed tarring &c. received  
a cord 2.11 Malton, a few callages and other regattables.

Remark Sunday October 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind. employed in ship duty. at sunset the  
starboard watch went on shore for the evening.  
Middle part the same all hands on board.  
Latter part light trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore  
on liberty. the Bark Nauticus Captain Smith arrived here yesterday  
from Annamora. the Bark Express is being off and on  
waiting for the mail to arrive from England. Captain Hope  
saw 8 sperm whales about 5 miles from the Island last Monday.



Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1820.

Remark! Monday October 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Sight trade wind, at about 8 Pm the mail steamer arrived.

Middle part light trade the Bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade the watch all on board in the morning. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark! Tuesday October 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade trade wind employed breaking out for old new sheet shooks  
Worked 12 x 17 to 32. & put fresh water in.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind the watch all on board in the morning  
employed setting up the shooks and doing other small job.

Remark! Wednesday October 5<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind employed setting up shooks at sunset Starboard watch went ashore

Middle part light trade, lying at anchor at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade with flaws employed setting up shooks and painting.

Remark! Thursday October 6<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade with flaws employed setting up shooks and painting the Bark

Sevenday of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Stedman arrived here to day Starboard watch ashore

Middle part light trade lying at anchor at 10 Pm the watch all on board

Satter part light trade with flaws employed flaying the cows & receiving on  
board a few vegetables such as cabbages, turnips & carrots.

Remark! Friday October 7<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind flaws employed in ship's duty at sunset the Starboard watch ashore.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade flaws employed flaying and repairing the shooks.  
Sent ashore two barrels of Slush. the Cape Horn Tiger standing off and on.

Remark! Saturday October 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade employed repairing &c. at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore.

Middle part light trade flaws at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part fresh trade flaws employed flaying cows &c. received on board 52 lb  
fresh beef & a few cabbages. The Bark Briton Captain Swell arrived to day.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford.

Remark Sunday October 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind blowing, employed cleaning and washing the Deck, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part blow, at 10 P.M. the watch all on board. Latter part strong breeze & squally the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Several merchantmen passed and arrived here to day.

Remark Monday October 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls of wind and drizzling rain.

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls. Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls. The watch all on board in the morning delivered on board the Hulk, Washington Irving, to be stored, until called for, 12 casks of Bread, branched, S. Desdemona, and numbered with marking iron as follows. No 1, gauge 235. No 2, gauge 252. No 3, gauge 248. No 4, gauge 276. No 5, gauge 234. No 6, gauge 247. No 7, gauge 258. No 8, gauge 231. No 9, gauge 219. No 10, gauge 251. No 11, gauge 236. No 12, gauge 272. The Bark President of New Bedford Captain Mung arrived here to day.

Remark Tuesday October 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade with squalls, employed painting, at sunset Starboard watch went ashore.

Middle part fresh trade wind, at 10 P.M. the watch all on board. The Mail Steamer arrived from the Cape also Whaling Ship Myra of Sag Harbor Capt. Baker. Latter part light trade, with squalls, sent in a raft of cork for fresh water.

Remark Wednesday October 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, received on board the raft of fresh water, employed stowing it away, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade blowing with drizzling rain at 10 P.M. all on board. The Mail Steamer arrived this evening, also Brig Myra instead of yesterday. Latter part fresh trade with squalls, employed stowing away water. The Bark E. P. White of New London Capt. Chappell arrived here to day. Cape Horn Pilot off and on.

Remark Thursday October 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed stowing away water, the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening. Middle part light trade at 10 P.M. the watch all on board.

Latter part fresh trade, sent in a raft of cork for fresh water.



Bathford. Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.S., 1870.

At about 10 Am received on board the rest of fresh water. The Bark Globe of New Bedford Captain. Tapp arrived today also the American Iron of War named Delaware from the Cape bound to the United States. Stowed away the fresh water.

Remarks Friday October 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed stowing away water and looking out for sharks at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. at 10 Pm all on board. Middle part light trade the bark lying at anchor. Latter part fresh trade employed looking out for the Brig Myra.

Remarks Saturday October 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind delivered to the Brig Myra of Sag Harbor 1 set of Shooks marked S & 1 to 14 and Shook head cask. There guages in all amounting to 4810 gall. at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. the American man of war went to sea under steam at sunset. Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the anchor all on board. Latter part light trade employed in ship's duty received on board 2 1/2 lb mutton and 15 bunches of vegetable.

Remarks Sunday October 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed in ship's duty at sunset the Starboard watch went on shore for the evening. Middle part light trade at 10 Pm the watch all on board. Latter part light trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Monday October 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind lying at anchor. Middle part the same. Latter part light trade. the Starboard watch all on board in the morning excepting Henry Ash the steward, George Williams, George Hedden, William Beech, James Fairman, John Dixor journey hands, at noon William Beech and James Fairman came on board. the others remaining on shore.

Remarks Tuesday October 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. employed stowing away water and picking over sweet potatoes. Middle part light trade.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. N.Y.

Light trade wind the watch all on board excepting John Pinsky, Ferdinand Conner, Ernest Erath of the Starboard watch. Henry Erb, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon of the Starboard watch still remaining on shore. Received on board 3 baskets onions, 10 bags Irish Potatoes, 3 tons of ship timber for fire wood. at noon Ernest Erath came on board. Bernard Haffy went ashore to see the doctor.

## Remark Wednesday October 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed cutting up the ship timber to stow away. Middle part light trade at 8.30 PM Henry Erb came on board.

Light trade wind the watch all on board. Ferdinand Conner, John Pinsky, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon, Bernard Haffy, yet remaining on shore. Sent a new Goss topsail, and a new Main topsail. at noon Bernard Haffy saw the Doctor, then came on board.

## Remark Thursday October 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, about the old fore topsail, and sent a new one.

Middle part light trade at 10 PM the watch all on board.

Light trade wind, sent a small raft of oak ashore for fresh water, and received it on board. Ferdinand Conner, John Pinsky, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon, yet remaining on shore.

## Remark Friday October 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light Trade wind employed in ship's duty at sunset Starboard watch ashore.

Middle part light trade at 10 PM the watch all on board.

Light trade wind with glass, ripped up the old main topsail. at 9 PM went on board the Brig Myra of Sag Harbor, Captain Babcock for Ferdinand Conner, and brought him aboard. he was ranzen, we put him in irons, and chained him in the main hatchway. John Pinsky, John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodgdon yet remaining on shore. Captain Chaffed of Bark E.B. Phillips is dead. Manuel Beyer is remaining on shore.

## Remark Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind with glass employed breaking out for provisions. at 3 PM received the Carpenter, John Pinsky, on board. he was sent on board by the American Consul, in charge of a policeman, who apprehended him for remaining on shore several days after his release.



101

Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel A. Davis, A.D. 1870.

Middle part strong trade with strong flows of wind, at 10<sup>th</sup> the vessel all on board. The bark Triton came aboard and went to sea, about 4 P.M. at midnight, Captain Small came on board for aid he having one watch on shore, Mr Joseph and a boat crew volunteered their services and went on board to render them assistance. The bark is sight to leeward, strong flows.

Latter part strong trade with strong flows the bark Triton is sight hull down to leeward, received on board one box of small stores. The burial of Captain Chapell is to take place at 10.30 Am. Masonic, Manuel Sayer remaining on shore.

Remarks Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade with strong flows, the bark Triton is working to windward at sunset the starboard watch ashore for the evening, at 10 P.M. all on board.

Middle part fresh trade with flows, laying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade flow, at 4 P.M. the bark Triton came in and anchored, they found their anchor broke the shank broke off a little below the anchor stock, Mr Joseph and boat crew came on board, Manuel Sayer yet remaining on shore.

Remarks Monday October 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade with flows, a part of the ship company have gone on shore for the afternoon and evening, Ferdinand Conner remaining in irons, Stubbs, and waiting his allowance of provisions.

Middle part fresh trade flow, at 10 P.M. all on board the bark.

Latter part light trade with flows, received on board Manuel Sayer, shipped to the bark, also received about 24 lb. Mutton, and a few callages &c John Dixon, George Williams, George Hodge, have deserted, the bark, while laying at anchor off Portsmouth St Helena.

Remarks Tuesday October 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh trade with flows, at 1 P.M. took the anchor and went to sea for a short cruise. The captain remaining on shore, at sunset the bark heading S.W. by S. with stiff trade under whole topsails, courses, fore & spanker. Found a man the name of William Price on board the bark, also took Ferdinand Conner out of irons, he promises to behave himself, and go to duty.

Middle strong trade wind heading S.W. by S. and S.W.

Latter part strong trade wind heading S.W. and S.W.

Lat 16.56 S.

Long 61 16 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark Wednesday October 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the Bark heading East and E by N. Rove new fore and main braces and fixed the head of the old boat.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E by N.

Satter part light trade wind heading E by N and E by S. a rugged sea. Rove new fore and main topsail braces. St Helena in sight.

Lat 16.18 S.

Long 5.53 W.

Remark Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind at 1 Pm. wore round and headed to the SSW.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading SSW.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading S by N & SSW. painted the bow boat.

Lat 17.42 S.

Long 6.13 W.

Remark Friday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading S by N. employed in ships duty.

Middle part light trade at 9 Pm. wore round & headed E by N.

Satter part light trade heading E by N. lashed the anchors &c.

Lat Oct 17.28 S.

Long 5.40 W.

Remark Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading E by N. at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading E by N and East.

Satter part fresh trade wind with glass. The Bark heading East. saw three merchantmen steering to the NW. broke out for provisions.

Lat 16.44 S.

Long 7.50 W.

Remark Sunday October 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading East & E by S. at sunset wore round and headed S by S. double reefed the top sail. one merchantman in sight.

Middle part light trade heading S by S.

Satter part light trade wind at 6 Am. wore round and headed East & E by S.

Lat 17.00

Long 7.46

Remark Monday October 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind heading E by S. saw a merchantman steering to the NW.

Middle part light trade heading E by S. at midnight wore round.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading S by S & S by S. sent the fowlsail for repairs.

Lat 17.16 S.

Long 5.01 W.



Boston. Majr. Captain Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1840.

Remark! Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S.W. finished the foresail and bent it at sunset double reefed the topsail and furled the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.

Satter part strong and fresh trade wind heading S.W. at 6 Am wore round and headed E.N.E. unbent the mainsail for repairs.

Lat 17.35 S.

Long 5.14 W.

Remark! Wednesday November 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Strong & strong trade winds heading E.N.E. and E.S.E. finished the mainsail and bent it at sunset the bark under double reefed topsails &c.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.N.E.

Satter part strong trade wind at daylight wore round and headed S.W. & unbent and sent in the fore repairs. fit.

Lat 17.21 S.

Long 5.10 W.

Remark! Thursday November 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading S.W. & S.E. finished the fit and bent it. at sunset furled fit, mainsail and Spanker. wore round & headed E.S.E.

Middle part strong trade wind heading E.S.E. at midnight wore round and headed to the S.W.

Satter part strong trade wind heading S.W. at 6 Am steering N.W.W. at 7.30 Am steering North. unbent the fore topmast staysail for repairs.

Lat 17.10 S.

Long 5.39 W.

Remark! Friday November 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind steering N.W.E. finished the fore topmast staysail and bent it. at 6 Pm. hauled up foresail & hauled by the wind heading E.N.E.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the E.N.E.

Satter part strong trade with flaws. the bark heading E.N.E. at daylight saw the Island St Helena bearing N.E. by compass. Saw two merchantmen. at 11.30 Am tack'd to the S.W. the Island about 2 miles off. grampus.

Lat 16.00 S.

Long 5.29 W.

Remark! Saturday November 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S.W. at 12.30 Pm. tack'd to the E.N.E. at 2 Pm. the bark about 1 mile off abreast of George Rock the S.E. point

wore new main topsail halgards. main topsail reef tackle. jiff topsail downhauled part the main topsail halgards and reef tackle forward. at sunset one hauled to leeward under short sail heading to S.W. double reefed the topsails & furl'd the mainsail. the Island bearing West.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Middle part fresh trade the Bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part fresh trade steering for the Island. at 8 Am. went on  
 shore. received on board 6 bags Irish potatoes. & 6 dozen collages.  
 the mail steamer arrived about noon. the Bark standing off & on.  
 Lat 15.54 S.  
 Long 15.44 W.

## Remark Sunday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind strong at 5 Am. came on board. received on board  
 one box small stews, a side of mutton & 40 lb Onions. & 1 sack Rice.  
 the Bark heading off shore to the E. N. E.

Middle part fresh trade heading East to E. N. E.  
 Latter part the same St Helena in sight in the morning.  
 Lat 15.10 S.

## Remark Monday November 7<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind at 1 Pm. was round and headed S. W. by S.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading East to E. S. E. at about 9 Am.  
 hooked and headed to the S. W. St Helena in sight. sent the  
 Spanker and sent it down to put a reef in it. Bark still in sight.

## Remark Tuesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. W. finished the Spanker  
 and bent it on sail in sight. The Island bearing W. S. W. by compass.

Middle part light trade the Bark on different tacks.  
 Latter part light trade heading Eastward, at 2 Am. hooked and headed to  
 the S. W. the Island & on sail in sight. look out for provisions.  
 Lat 16.22 S.  
 Long 15.30 W.

## Remark Wednesday November 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh & light trade wind heading to the S. W. saw one merchantman.  
 at sunset double reefed the topsails. & furled the mainsail.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. by N. and E. N. E.  
 Latter part strong trade wind at 2.30 Am. steering N. W. E. saw one  
 merchant Bark steering North. smoky at 11 Am. saw the land ahead  
 Lat 16.13 S.  
 Long 15.57 W.

## Remark Thursday November 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh & light trade wind heading E. N. E. saw the breakers on shore.  
 at sunset double reefed to the S. W. double reefed the topsails.



Bedford, Mass. Captain Samuel J. Davis, A. D. 1870

Middle part fresh trade wind heading S.W. by S. & S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind heading S.W. the Island in sight, bearing North.  
 Satt 16.30 S.  
 Long 5.44 W.

Remark' Friday November 11<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind the Bark heading to the S.W.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack;  
 Latter part fresh wind strong trade wind heading E.W. & at 7 P.M. steering N.W. & N.E.  
 Satt 16.34 S.  
 Long 5.33 W.

Remark' Saturday November 12<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh & light trade wind steering N.W. & at 1.30 P.M. saw the Island bearing North  
 hauled by the wind heading to the E.W. & saw one Merchantman.  
 Middle part fresh trade heading E.W. & with courses hauled up.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind at daylight steering in towards the Island.  
 at 8 A.M. the boat went in shore of Jamestown, received on board a side  
 of Mutton, a few vegetables, and a live sheep, &c. also two men and a boy  
 shipped to the Bark. Their names are John Corts, Stephen Johnson,  
 Isaac Richards. At noon the Captain came on board & took his departure.

Remark' Sunday November 13<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light & fresh trade wind steering Westward, at 3.30 P.M. steering S.W.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W.  
 Satt 19.59 S.  
 Long 6.44 W.

Remark' Monday November 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind steering S.W. saw porpoises struck three & landed none.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind with flaws the Bark steering S.W.  
 Satt 20.22 S.  
 Long 7.55 W.

Remark' Tuesday November 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fresh trade wind steering S.W. at 4 P.M. steering S.W. & S.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W. & S.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. & S. saw porpoises  
 broke out the ship, catch &c.  
 Satt 22.36 S.  
 Long 8.44 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark Wednesday November 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering SW by S.

Middle part light trade wind steering SW by S.

Satter part light trade wind steering SW by S. employed in mending rope yards.

Lat 24.30 S.

Long 9.13 W.

Remark Thursday November 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling, the Bark steering SW by S. and SW.

Middle part light & fresh trade wind baffling, steering SW.

Satter part light & fresh trade wind well to the N.E. steering SW.

Lat 26.16 S.

Long 10.10 W.

Remark Friday November 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling steering SW.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. baffling steering SW.

Satter part light breeze from the N.E. steering SW. at 7 AM steering S.W.

Lat 27.30 S.

Long 10.30 W.

Remark Saturday November 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light & fresh breeze from the N.E. baffling steering S.W. saw a small turtle.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. steering S.W.

Satter part light breeze from N.E. baffling steering S.W.

Lat 28.36 S.

Long 10.27 W.

Remark Sunday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling steering S.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze steering S.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W.

Lat 29.33 S.

Long 10.39 W.

Remark Monday November 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. veering Eastward the Bark steering S.W.

Middle part light baffling breeze from S.E. heading S.W. to S.W. by W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. saw a finback. sent down the main top gallant sail for repairs, making spinnaker.

Lat 30.41 S.

Long 10.58 W.

Remark Tuesday November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the East steering S.W. at 2.30 PM steering South. finished the main top gallant sail, and bent it. saw finback & groupers.



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis. A.D. 1870.

107

Middle part light breeze from the Eastward, steering South.  
Satter part light breeze from the N.E. buffing North, steering South at 11 Am.  
saw Blackfish, with coalfish among them. Lowered without success.

Lat 31.57 S.

Long 10.23 W.

Remark! Wednesday November 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the North buffing to N.E. steering South at 2.30 Pm. steering S.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the North buffing, steering S.S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.W.

Lat 33.25 S.

Long 9.05 W.

Remark! Thursday November 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E. saw two Finbacks.

Middle part light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E.

Satter part light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E. saw several Finbacks.

Lat 34.04 S.

Long 5.04 W.

Remark! Friday November 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North, steering S.S.E. saw several Finbacks.  
at 5.30 Pm saw a sail steering to the S.E. supposed Merchantman.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E.

Satter part fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E. employed getting  
the mastgale guys. found them shodded at the splice on the after end.

Lat 35.27 S.

Long 6.20 W.

Remark! Saturday November 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.E. at 2.30 Pm. steering S.E. & E.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E. & E.

Satter part strong & fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E. & E. had a squall.

Lat 35.56 S.

Long 3.50 W.

Remark! Sunday November 27<sup>th</sup>.

strong and fresh breeze from N.W. steering E. & S. had a small wind & rain.  
saw one sail steering to the S.E. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. steering E. & S. had a rain squall.  
the wind veered to the N.W. during the night.

Satter part light breeze from the N.W. steering E. & S.  
saw a few Finbacks. and plenty Seal.

Lat 35.39 S.

Long 2.45 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, Of New

Remark Monday November 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. steering E by S. & E. S. E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. passed through plenty whale feed.

Middle part light breeze from Westward heading Southward had some rain. Latter part light breeze from W. S.W. heading South showing in the morning at 5 Am steering E by S. at 8 Am the weather quite clear.

Lat 35.33 S

Long 1.21 W.

Remark Tuesday November 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West heading to the North steering E by S. saw finbacks.

Middle part strong breeze from the Westward with squalls.

The Bark steering E by S & S. doubled reefed the topsails &c.

Latter part A moderate gale from the West steering E by S & S. saw Myrmec Blackfish. also quite a number of finbacks.

Lat 35.16 S.

Long 1.15 E.

Remark Wednesday November 30<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate gale from the West steering S by E. saw porpoises. at 1.30 Pm hauled by the wind heading Northward. took in sail.

Middle part the same. Laying under close reefed main top sail & foresail.

Latter part A moderate gale from the West weather very ragged at 5 Am. wore round & headed S.W. at 8 Am steering S. S. E. saw finbacks.

Lat 35.20 S.

Long 2.20 E.

Remark Thursday December 1<sup>st</sup>.

A moderate gale from the West steering S. S. E. saw finbacks at 6 Pm hauled by the wind heading S.W.

Middle part the wind moderating. the Bark heading Southward.

Latter part strong breeze from the West steering E by W. saw one sail steering to the S.E. also saw quite a number of finbacks.

Lat 35.12 S.

Long 3.24 E.

Remark Friday December 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering S.E. saw a number of finbacks at sunset hauled by the wind heading Southward shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the W.S.W. heading Southward. Latter part light breeze from the W.S.W. heading Southward at 6 Am steering E by S. employed making scrub beams &c. saw quite a number of finbacks.

Lat 35.19 S.

Long



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1870.

109

Remark Saturday December 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. steering S. by S. & S.E. saw a large gam of Linbach's about 5 miles off toward the boats & went to them. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part calm in the morning at 7 Am light air from S.E. heading to the S.E. saw several gams of Linbach's at 10 Am heading eastward.

Lat 35° 15' S.

Long 5° 15' E.

Remark Sunday December 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North backing heading S. by S. & S.E. saw Linbach's at sunset doubled reefed the topsails, furled gill and mainsail, heading N.E.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading West.

Lat 34° 57' S.

Long 5° 46' E.

Remark Monday December 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. at sunset heading to the wind N.W.

Middle part at midnight the wind veered to W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part strong breeze from N.W. with drizzling rain squalls steering S.E.

Lat 33° 44' S.

Long 7° 00' E.

Remark Tuesday December 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. at 1.30 Pm saw a right whale with 3 Linbach's around him, lowered two boats and succeeded in striking the whale. the whale ran a straight course to windward, about 5 Pm cut from the whale. at sunset the boats all on board. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading Southward.

Latter part fresh & light breeze from N.W. backing to W.W. heading N.W. in the morning at about 6 Am saw two right whales to leeward going quick to windward, lowered for them without success. saw 2 or 3 Linbach's.

Lat 35° 50' S.

Long 7° 06' E.

Remark Wednesday December 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to N.W. at about 1 Pm saw three right whales to windward going still going in all directions, about 3 Pm lowered three boats and went to them, succeeded in striking one and killed him. the whale sank heavy, lost a large tub of line. the small line parted, coiled a new line. at sunset shortened sail, heading Westward. Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading Westward. at midnight the wind veered to the N.W. heading N.W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

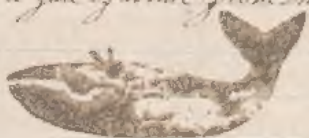
Latter part fresh breeze from the North baffling steering different courses, chasing Wright whales that were going quick in all directions some to the NW. some to the SE. At noon the two whales going to the SE. stopped. The breeze freshening took in light sails.  
 Lat 35.37 S.  
 Long 7.21 E.

Remark! Thursday December 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from the N.W. at about 1 Pm lowered for Wright Whales without success, the wind increasing, at about 4 Pm the boats came on board, saw several Wright Whales, scattered around, reefed the topsail &c. at sunset shortened sail, had a squall with wind & rain, from the N.W. the Bark heading to the W.S.W.

Middle part A moderate blow from the Westward the Bark on different tack, a heavy hazy sea running.  
 Latter part Strong wind from the Westward the Bark on different tack saw four Wright Whales going quick two to the NW & two to the SW.  
 Lat 35.58 S.  
 Long 7.02 E.

Remark! Friday December 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Light wind from the Westward with a very heavy swell running saw four Wright Whales, lowered for them without success, at sunset shortened sail, the Bark heading to the SW.

Middle part the wind veered Northward, the Bark on different tack, Latter part fresh breeze from the North, with glow, the wind increasing, saw a pair of Killers going to windward, also saw several Wright Whales, about 3, 300m lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one, at 11 Pm took him alongside, the whale sank quite heavy, at noon a gale of wind from the North laying by the whale saw one sail to windward.



Remark! Saturday December 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong gale from the North, the wind glow & squally, had some rain. The Bark laying by the whale, under close reefed main topsail. Dr. S. Spaybill & man Spencer.  
 Middle part strong gale from the N.W. with a heavy sea.  
 Latter part strong gale with a heavy sea, laying by the whale.  
 Lat 36.40 S.  
 Long 7.30 E.

Remark! Sunday December 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong gale from the Westward the Bark laying by the whale, put the small cable onto the whale and lashed him.



Bidford, Majr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1870.

111

Middle part the gale moderating, heading from SW to South.  
Latter part light wind from Westward, with a heavy swell running, lying by the  
Whale. Employed getting ready for cutting &c.

Lat 36° 55' S.

Long 71° 51' E.

Remark Monday December 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze the wind veered Northward, at about 1 Pm hooked on to the Whale  
and began to cut, some swell on, at 3.30 Pm finished cutting, mended the falls  
and stowed things away. The Bark heading N.W. & N.W.W. set some sail, boiling

Middle part fresh breeze from the North, heading N.W. boiling  
Latter part fresh breeze from the North, backing, heading S.W. to S.W. by, smoky weather.

Lat 36° 32' S.

Long 71° 45' E.

Remark Tuesday December 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the S.E. boiling, smoky weather.  
at about 3 Pm, saw a Wright Whale. at 4 Pm, lowered without success.  
at sunset thick smoky weather. The Bark heading to the N.W.W.

Middle part fresh breeze the wind veered to South, at midnight steering N.W.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South, steering N.W. at 3 Pm finished boiling  
at 6 Pm saw a Wright Whale to windward, at 7.30 Pm had a light rain, squall,  
lost run of the whale, then steered N.W. again, employed starting fresh water.

Lat 35° 44' S.

Long 61° 50' E.

Remark Wednesday December 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South, heading N.W. at 2.30 Pm were runnel  
and headed S.E., employed cooping the oil to stow.

Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. The Bark on different tracks,  
Latter part light breeze from the Southward, employed stowing the oil  
stowed down by the gauges on the cask 45 bbls, 24 gals Whale Oil,  
saw several Wright Whales lowered for the without success.

Lat 36° 08' S.

Long 71° 08' E.

Remark Thursday December 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze backing at about 2 Pm lowered for the Whales again, and  
succeeded in capturing one a large cow whale, at 5.30 Pm took the  
whale along side, hooked on and began to cut.

Middle part light air employed cutting the whale, at  
11.30 Pm finished cutting, some swell on,  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. The Bark on different tracks, employed  
clearing up the deck, and getting ready to boil, saw a Wright Whale to windward.

Lat 36° 00' S.

Long 61° 55' E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark Friday December 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the NW heading NNE & NE E. employed boiling at 6.30 Pm were round and headed to the WSW. shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from NW taffing heading WSW to SSW. Latter part light breeze from the Westward heading Southward. Boiling

Salt 36.12 S.

Song 6.55 E.

Remark Saturday December 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calms. Finished boiling, employed breaking out at the main hatchway. at sunset calms. closed down the topsails &c.

Middle part light air & calms.

Latter part light air from the North heading N.W. fog at intervals. employed stowing down the oil.

Salt 36.10 S.

Song 6.48 E.

Remark Sunday December 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North heading Westward had a few fog squalls. finished stowing the oil. stowed down by the gauges on the cask 33 bl 27 gal Whel Oil. at sunset were round and headed Eastward.

Middle part light air from the Northward heading Eastward. Latter part light breeze from NNE. The Bark heading to the SW.

Salt 36.08 S.

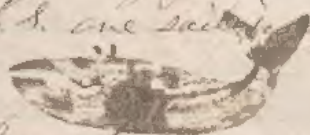
Song 6.48 E.

Remark Monday December 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from NNE heading NW at 6 Pm were round & headed East.

Middle part light breeze from NNE heading Eastward.

Latter part light breeze from the NNE. steering different course from SE to S by S. one sailing light heading Eastward.



Salt 36.12 S.

Song 7.50 E.

Remark Tuesday December 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NNE heading Eastward at 3 Pm spoke the Bark President of New Bedford. Capt. Mary Davis. Taken & Wight Whel. Since leaving St. Nelson. joining with the President. at 4 Pm saw two right Whel. he continued working Southward. both Barks hauled and lowered for the Whel. succeeded in capturing one & took the whel to the Desdemona.

Middle part fresh breeze from NNE. carrying by the Whel.

Latter part strong breeze from the North. heading Westward. at daylight hooked on to the Whel. at about 11 Am finished cutting the Whel.

Salt 36.25 S.

Song 7.46 E.



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel S. Davis. A.D. 1840.

113

Remark Wednesday December 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the North heading N.W. employed clearing away the sea, breeze &c.  
At 1 P.M. rainy weather. The wind veered to the Westward & a squall, the bark heading  
South, at sund a moderate breeze with squalls of wind & rain. The bark heading to the N.W.  
Middle part A gale from the N.W. heading to the N.W. squally.

Latter part A gale from the N.W. heading to the N.W. employed cutting of blubber.

Salt 35.32 S.

Long 7.54 E.

Remark Thursday December 22<sup>nd</sup>.

A gale from the N.W. heading to the N.W. the gale moderating, a rough sea on.

Middle part moderating, set the fore sail. At midnight began to hail.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. heading to N.W. boiling &c.

Salt 35.18 S.

Long 7.22 E.

Remark Friday December 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. veering Southward heading Westward, boiling.

Middle part light breeze from the South veering Eastward heading to S.W.

Latter part light air from Eastward veering Northward, turning S.W. boiling.

Salt 35.42 S.

Long 7.11 E.

Remark Saturday December 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North, veering S.W. boiling, at 6.30 P.M. shortened  
sail, heading Westward. Finished boiling, saw one sail.

Middle part light air from the North heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. employed stowing down oil,  
stowed down by the gauges on the cask 50 lbs 22 gal of Whale Oil.

Salt 36.04 S.

Long 7.04 E.

Remark Sunday December 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. to S.W. employed stowing off at the  
hatchways, and driving the bark President shore of the oil.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. at 11 P.M. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light breeze from N.W. the bark on different tack.

Salt 36.06 S.

Long 7.11 E.

Remark Monday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward heading West to S.W. saw a Merchant  
Bark steering to the S.E. Middle part fresh breeze from West heading to S.W.

Latter part the same with the wind strong, at 10 P.M. hoisted the English Ship,  
Princess Dagmar of Liverpool, left Secor, 54 days out, bound to Bombay.

Salt 37.06 S.

Long 7.27 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona Of New Bedford.

Remark Tuesday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the Westward buffing heading S.W. by S. to S.W. saw two Merchantmen, at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part the wind veered to the S.W. with a fresh breeze, the Bark heading South to S.W.

Latter part fresh & strong breeze from the N.W. steering different courses from S.W. to N.W. at 11<sup>th</sup> double reefed the topsails.

Lat 38° 08' S.

Long 7° 37' E.

Remark Wednesday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the N.W. heading N.W. with a rugged sea on, at sunset furled gill, mainsail, and spanker, heading to the S.W.

Middle part strong wind from the West, heading to the S.W.

Latter part strong wind from Westward with squalls and a rugged sea on, the Bark heading N.W. by N. saw considerable whale feed. & one seal.

Lat 38° 36' S.

Long 6° 50' E.

Remark Thursday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the Westward, heading N.W. by N. strong & rugged weather.

Middle part fresh breeze from Westward heading to the N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the West heading to the N.W. at 8 P.M. the wind veered to the S.W. the Bark heading to the S.W. employed showing the Bark President, Ait in between deck.

Lat 38° 16' S.

Long 6° 36' E.

Remark Friday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading S.W. by N. at about 4 P.M. saw two Wright Whales, lowered without success, also saw two more Wright Whales, and plenty seal, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part the wind veered to North, heading Westward.

Latter part strong breeze from the North, the Bark on different tack, saw two Wright Whales to windward, also Fuller breaching & sporting at 10<sup>th</sup> set in thick weather with drizzling rain. Hear a mile off.

Lat 38° 20' S.

Long 6° 20' E.

Remark Saturday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the North, with a rugged sea, the Bark on different tack during the afternoon, at 4 P.M. saw two Wright Whales off the bow, quarter in a fleet of seal, working to windward, got the boats ready to lower for them, but they came up to windward of the Bark.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.G. 1870, & 1871.

Middle part strong wind from the Westward, the bark on different tack!  
Latter part in the morning thick and rainy weather. at 6.30 Am. Cleared up some.  
with a fresh breeze from the West heading N.W.W. set whole topsails, &c. at 10 Am.

Salt 38.15 S.

Long 6.25 E.

Remark' January 1<sup>st</sup>. Sunday.

Fresh and strong breeze from the West. steering different courses S.S.E. & S.S.W.  
at sunset shortened sail heading to the S.S.W. Filled a barrel with Slush.

Middle part fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the S.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. and N.E.E.

Salt 38.36 S.

Long 6.25 E.

Remark' Monday January 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. the bark on different tack!

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. and S.W.W.  
Latter part light & fresh breeze from the Westward by Sling, at 9 Am. heading N.W.W.  
saw a few Finback's and Killers, going to windward quick.

Salt 38.26 S.

Long 6.40 E.

Remark' Tuesday January 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West heading N.W.W. all sail set, at about 3.30 Pm  
saw two Whales going to windward very quick, called them Wright Whales.  
at sunset shortened sail to double rufed topsail, jib and Spanker.

Middle part light breeze from West by Sling, the bark on different tack!  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. veering South & Eastward, heading West & W.S.W.

Salt 38.02 S.

Long 5.15 E.

Remark' Wednesday January 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from East veering Northward, steering W.S.W. at 2 Pm. hauled by the  
wind heading S.W. & N.W. at sunset shortened sail the same as last evening.

Middle part strong breeze from the North, the bark on different tack!  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E. in the morn-  
ing fog, with some rain. set all sail thick weather.

Salt 37.07 S.

Long 5.01 E.

Remark' Thursday January 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. thick misty weather, heading N.E. & N. heading N.W.E.  
saw 4 humpbacks at sunset furl'd light sails & double rufed the topsails.

Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from the  
N.W. veering Westward, steering N.E. thick weather and by squalls.

Salt 35.23 S.

Long 4.48 E.



116  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. 11<sup>th</sup> Nov

Remark: Friday January 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. Steering N.E. at 2 Pm steering N.N.E. saw the  
humpbacks going quick to windward. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. Steering N.N.E.

Satter part light baffling breeze from the Eastward heading N.N.E. & North.

Lat 34.14 S.

Long 4.46 E.

Remark: Saturday January 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North and Westward heading S.E. to North. at sunset  
hoisted light sail, &c. with a light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W.

Middle and Satter part light air baffling with calms.

Lat 33.55 S.

Long 4.30 E.

Remark: Sunday January 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. baffling with calms. the bark on different tack.  
at sunset hoisted the light sail, & hauled up the courses.

Middle and Satter parts light air and calms.

Lat 33.50 S.

Long 4.41 E.

Remark: Monday January 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the N.W. the bark heading to the S.E.

Middle part light air from the N.W. heading to the N.N.E.

Satter part the same. employed scraping and trying the Whalebone.

Lat 33.21 S.

Long 4.41 E.

Remark: Tuesday January 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. baffling Westward heading N.N.E. to N.W. at

Sunset hoisted light sail, and mainsail. heading to the N.W.

Middle part light breeze from the West baffling heading to the N.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. Steering N.W. trying the Whalebone.

Lat 32.34 S.

Long 3.59 E.

Remark: Wednesday January 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward baffling to S.W. heading N.W. to N.W. at  
sunset shortened sail saw a grampus. saw a spout at sunset.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. the bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the N.W.

employed trying Whalebone took the bark out in or deep to repair.

Lat 32.10 S.

Long 3.46 E.



117

Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1871.

Remark: Thursday January 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW. heading to the WNW. employed repairing the boat also drying and bundling the Whalibone.

Middle part light breeze from the Westward baffling heading Northward. Latter part light breeze from the NW baffling heading to the SW. employed drying the Whalibone belonging to Capt President.

Lat 32.10 S.

Long 2.08 E.

Remark: Friday January 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the NW heading SW by W to WSW. finished repairing the boat. saw a small white water saw no more of it. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part light wind from the NW baffling the bark on different tack. Latter part fresh breeze from the Westward heading NW by W.

Lat 32.02 S.

Long 2.08 E.

Remark: Saturday January 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and light breeze from the WSW. heading to the NW. one sail in sight. at 3 Pm spoke the Stereophrodite Brig F. B. Moore of Boston. Captain Eldridge. 3 months out. clean. reports seeing a large line whale yesterday. at sunset shortened sail heading to the NW.

Middle part light breeze from WSW. the bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the WSW. baffling to the SW. heading to the SE. at 6 Pm starting E. SE. considerable swell on. saw two pieces of squid.

Lat 31.47 S.

Long 2.05 E.

Remark: Sunday January 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the SW. starting E. SE. at sunset shortened sail. headed by the wind heading WNW a heavy swell on.

Middle part light wind from the SW. heading Westward. Latter part light wind from the WSW. heading to the NW.

Lat 31.35 S.

Long 2.11 E.

Remark: Monday January 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the WSW. heading to the NW.

Middle part light wind from the WSW. heading to the NW. Latter part light breeze from the WSW. heading to the NW. at 2.30 Pm. tacked and headed Southward. with all sail set. and nothing to be seen.

Lat 31.13 S.

Long 2.12 W.



## Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, of New Bedford

Remark' Tuesday January 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward, heading Southward, somewhat squally.  
 at 4 Pm the wind veered to the South with a fresh breeze heading to the S.E.  
 at 5 Pm. Tacked & stood West, at sunset shortened sail, & headed W by S.

Middle part light wind from the South, steering West.  
 Latter part light breeze from the South baffling Eastward, steering West & N.W.

Salt 31, 34 S.

Long 1, 34 W.

Remark' Wednesday January 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Southward, steering W.S.W. and West  
 at sunset hoisted the light sail, and hauled up the mainsail.

Middle part light breeze from the Southward baffling, steering West.  
 Latter part light air baffling from South and Eastward, steering West  
 sent down the mainsail for repairs.

Salt 31, 59 S.

Long 1, 46 W.

Remark' Thursday January 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calms, heading Westward, finished the mainsail and sent it

Middle part light air and calms.  
 Latter part light baffling air from Eastward, steering Westward  
 sent down the foresail for repairs.

Salt 31, 59 S.

Long 2, 00 W.

Remark' Friday January 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air, with calms, steering West, finished the foresail

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. steering West.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling steering West saw porpoises & grampas  
 employed repairing the old gill, to make a main topmast staysail of

Salt 32, 18 S.

Long 2, 30 W.

Remark' Saturday January 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering West, saw porpoises at sunset  
 hoisted the light sail, and hauled up the mainsail.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. steering W.N.W.  
 Latter part light breeze from the S.E. baffling Eastward  
 the back steering W.S.W. put the Pigger topmast staysail  
 up for a main top gallant staysail, and the old gill  
 for a main topmast staysail.

Salt 32, 30 S.

Long 3, 52 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark' Sunday January 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Sight breeze from the East steering N.W. at sunset furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from the East bearing Northward steering N.W.  
Latter part light wind from the N.E. baffling to the S.W. steering N.W. and bearing N.W.

Lat 32.45 S.

Long 4.30 W.

Remark' Monday January 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the Westward baffling heading N.W. to South at about 6 Am.  
some round and headed to the N.W. furled the main sail. had a special hot sunset.  
Middle part strong breeze from the S.E.W. heading Westward.  
Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. heading N.W. S.W. saw one sail a  
Merchantman heading to the S.E.

Lat 33.00 S.

Long 5.50 W.

Remark' Tuesday January 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the N.W. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. with squalls heading Westward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. blowing baffling to the South. the  
bark heading West and N.W. saw one sail to windward in the morning.

Lat 33.03 S.

Long 6.35 W.

Remark' Wednesday January 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South heading N.W. at sunset furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the South baffling heading N.W. to S.W. saw  
a small squid and a swell fish.

Lat

Long

Remark' Thursday January 26<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S.E. baffling with calms. the bark steering S.E.W.  
Middle part light air from Southward with calms heading N.W.  
Latter part light air from the S.E. with calms heading to the S.W.  
saw Black fish lowered for them and captured one.

Lat 33.30 S.

Long 7.47 W.

Remark' Friday January 27<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at sunset furled light sails.  
Middle part light baffling breeze from South & East. upon different tacks.  
Latter part light air from the East baffling to S.E. steering S.E.W. employed  
heaving. the Black fish made two barrels of Oil.

Lat 33.47 S.

Long 7.56 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, of New Bedford

Remark Saturday January 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering S.S.W. saw a grampus.  
Middle part light breeze from the Eastward steering S.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the Eastward, veering Northward, steering S.S.W. one sail in sight a Whaling Bark

Lat 34.34 S.

Long 7.36 W.

Remark Sunday January 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Northward, heading Eastward. saw a grampus  
breach. at about 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon,  
Eastmouth, Capt. Hazard, having taken 170 Bl. Spinn Oil from  
having St Helena. at sunset double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. the Bark on different  
track. had a rain squall. the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon in sight.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday January 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the S.W. the Bark heading North to S.E.

Middle part the wind veered to the E.S.E. heading Northward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. steering W.N.W. and West.

Saw two sails in the morning, also saw a small white water.

Lat 34.26 S.

Long 7.52 W.

Remark Tuesday January 31<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the E.S.E. baffling, with glass, steering West.

at 6 P.M. steering W.S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. baffling, steering W.S.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. squally in the morning.

the Bark steering W.S.E. saw porpoises.

Lat 35.52 S.

Long 9.41 W.

Remark Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North and Eastward, baffling somewhat squally

with wind & rain. the Bark steering W.S.E. and W.S.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the Northward

veering Southward. the Bark heading N.W. to W.S.

Latter part light baffling air from the South veering Eastward the

Bark steering W.S.

Lat 36.08 S.

Long 10.23 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1811.

121

Remark' Thursday February 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air and calm, at 5 P.M. light air from the South steering N.W. & S.  
Middle part light air from the South veering Eastward, steering N.W. & S.  
Latter part light air from the East, baffling Southward, steering N.W. & S. at 9 P.M.  
saw the Island Tristan de Acunah bearing N.W. & S. at noon calm weather.  
had a light drizzling rain, squall from the N.W. that killed all the wind.

Salt

Song

Remark' Friday February 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air & calm, at about 4 P.M. light breeze from West heading on different tack.  
Middle part light & fresh breeze baffling the wind veering Southward.  
at midnight strong breeze from the South heading West and N.W. & S.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South baffling heading N.W. & S. & West.  
the Island Tristan de Acunah in sight. 2 points off the weather bow.

Salt 36.48 S.

Song 12.15 W.

Remark' Saturday February 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh baffling breezes from the Southward heading to the Westward, the  
Island Tristan de Acunah, and Inaccessable, in sight to windward.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the Southward working towards the Island.  
Latter part light baffling wind, at 4.30 P.M. went ashore to trade. one boat  
went in fishing, received on board 40 sacks potatoes, 1 bullock dressed,  
5 geese, and a few small articles, sent ashore 1 hy powder, 2 gal  
molasses, about 20 pieces of cloth, and a tepsuit sheet chain.

Salt

Song

Remark' Sunday February 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breezes the Wash standing off and on at the settlement.  
at 5 P.M. all on board, caught a good quantity of fish.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering E. N.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. steering to the E. N.E. saw  
a Merchantman steering Eastward. the Island in sight.

Salt 36.04 S.

Song 10.59 W.

Remark' Monday February 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. steering E. N.E. and N.E. & S.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. & S.  
Latter part light wind from the N.W. steering N.E. & S. employed  
salting meat, breaking out Slops, fresh water &c.

Salt 35.44 S.

Song 9.40 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, Of New Bedford

Remark Tuesday February 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the West steering E. S. At sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part light & fresh breeze from the Westward steering E. S. E.  
Latter part light and fresh breeze from the Westward, baffling to the S.W.  
The Bark steering E. S. E. and S. E. rose new main, top gallant  
halcyards and put the old ones for fore top gallant halcyards.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday February 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light and fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling Southward steering S. E.  
At sunset took in light sails, furl'd mainsail, & double roped the topsail.  
Middle part light breeze from the S. E. baffling the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part light baffling breeze from the S. E. and Eastward heading to the S.W.  
at 7.30 Am steering to the N. E. with a light breeze from the E. S. E.

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday February 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E. S. E. baffling heading to the N. E. at 6 P.M.  
Tacked and headed to the South. at sunset all sail set.  
Middle part light breeze from the E. S. E. heading to the South.  
Latter part light breeze from the East, baffling Northward heading South to S. E.

Lat

Long

Remark Friday February 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. E. baffling Northward heading S. E. to East.  
Middle part light breeze bearing Westward steering E. S. E.  
Latter part light breeze from the N. W. steering E. N. E. at 11.30 Am spoke the  
Storm petrel bark Long Is. St. Moore. of Boston Captain Eldridge, having  
seen nothing since seeing her nearly a month ago.

Lat

Long

Remark Saturday February 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the N.W. gunning with the bark  
St. H. Moore, at sunset shortened sail, saw a Merchantman steering to the S.  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading Westward.  
Latter part squally in the morning. at 7 Am light breeze from the S.W.  
heading Westward, one sail in sight.

Lat

Long



New Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel A. Davis, A.D. 1871.

Remark Sunday February 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward. The Bark on the Port tack. A duck tacked and headed to the Southward, one sail in sight.

Middle part light & fresh breeze from West heading to S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the West baffling. The Bark on different tack.

Lat 34.30 S.

Long 74.5 W.

Remark Monday February 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading N.E. saw one sail to leeward.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. baffling. The Bark on different tack.

saw a merchantman steering to the S.E. also a Whaling Brig, steering to S.E.

Lat 34.22 S.

Long 74.55 W.

Remark Tuesday February 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading Westward. at about 1.30 P.M. spoke the Hermaphrodite Brig Starlight of New Bedford Capt "Croft". 7 months out 160000 Spm. Oil. saw another Hermaphrodite Brig to windward. supposed to be the H. H. Moore of Boston Capt Redridge, steering to the S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. baffling heading to the N.E. at 7.30 AM tacked and headed to the Westward, one sail in sight. saw a fubuck.

Lat 33.18 S.

Long

Remark Wednesday February 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. heading West. squally. at 4 P.M. shortened sail. the wind veered to N.W. in a squall, more squally & headed to the N.W.

Middle part light breeze veering to the S.W. the Bark on the Port tack.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at about 7 P.M. light breeze from the S.E. steering West. saw a merchantman bound to the S.E.

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday February 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North steering West at 2 P.M. fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. saw gampush breaching. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. with squalls. the

Bark on different tack. close ahead the topsails & fore sail.

Latter part strong wind from the N.W. baffling Westward heading N.E. to North had some thick weather with drifting fog squalls.

Lat

Long



124

## Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

Remark' Friday February 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West blowing to W. SW. heading N. W. W. to SW.  
 Middle part light breeze blowing to S. E. heading from SW to SW.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the S. E. heading to the SW. Thick weather  
 with drizzling rain. at 6.30 Am. steering W. SW. thick & rainy weather.

Lat

Long

Remark' Saturday February 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S. E. steering W. SW. thick drizzling rainy  
 weather, at Sunset hauled the fore topsail & headed to the South.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the S. E. heading South.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward. steering N. W. the wind veered  
 Northward. thick weather. at noon wind North heading Westward.

Lat 34.28 S.

Long

Remark' Sunday February 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light blowing breeze from the N. W. heading to the SW. at 4 Pm. had  
 a rain squall. with a fresh breeze from the N. W. W. heading to the W. E.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the North with squalls of rain  
 and rain. The Bark heading to the S. E.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading N. E. to E. N. E.  
 Thick weather with light drizzling rain.

Lat 34.00 S.

Long 9.15 W.

Remark' Monday February 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North heading Westward. had a little fog  
 Middle part light breeze from the N. W. blowing. heading to the SW.  
 Latter part light blowing air & calm. at 9 Am. light air from the Northward  
 heading to the Eastward. had a few light drizzling fog squalls.

Lat

Long

Remark' Tuesday February 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the North blowing with light drizzling fog squalls. the  
 Bark heading Eastward. at Sunset shortened sail heading to the N. E.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from the North. heading Eastward.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the N. W. W. heading to the N. E. at  
 5.30 Am. saw gumpreser. spouting and breaching.

Lat

Long



Bedford. Mayr. Capt. Samuel P. Davis, A.D. 1871.

Remarks Wednesday February 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to N.E. at sunset shortened sail.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the N.E.

Lat

Long

Remarks Thursday February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward, steering E.S.E. saw a grampus breaching.  
At sunset furled the light sails. Felled a Hl with Slush.  
Middle part light breeze veering Southward, steering E.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the South veering Eastward, heading E.S.E. to E.N.E.

Lat

Long

Remarks Friday February 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. at sunset furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from S.E. baffling, heading East to N.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E.

Lat

Long

Remarks Saturday February 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the East baffling, heading to the N.E. picking over potatoes.  
At sunset lashed & headed Southward, furled the light sails.  
Middle part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading South & S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the S.E.

Lat 31.46 S.

Long 3.50 W.

Remarks Sunday February 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh & light breeze from the N.E. heading S.E. to E.S.E. at sunset double reefed the topsails, heading Eastward.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.E. heading Eastward.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W.E. heading Eastward.

Lat 31.45 S.

Long 2.17 W.

Remarks Monday February 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering E.S.E.  
saw several schools of porpoises.

Lat 31.51 S.

Long 00.44 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Remark Tuesday February 28<sup>th</sup>.

- Light breeze from the North steering E.S.E. saw porpoises at sunset  
 Furl'd light sails, and hauled up the courses.  
 Middle part light breeze the wind veering Westward, steering E.S.E.  
 Latter part squall in the morning, at 6 Am fresh breeze from the  
 South blowing heading E.S.E. to East. Saw porpoises

Salt

Song

Remark Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>.

- Fresh & light breeze from the S.S.E. blowing heading East to E.N.E.  
 at sunset shortened sail. squalls hanging around in the horizon.  
 Middle part fresh breeze from S.S.E. the bark on different tack.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. blowing with fog squalls, and thick  
 weather, heading Southward. The old jib stay parted. Cutted the  
 new jib stay, and put it out. Thick mist with drizzling rain squalls.

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup>.

- Strong breeze from the Eastward, with drizzling rain. squalls heading  
 South and S.S.E. Thick & wet weather.  
 Middle part strong breeze from E.N.E. heading to S.E.  
 Latter part strong breeze from E.N.E. veering Westward heading S.E. and S.S.E.

Salt

Song

Remark Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.

- Fresh breeze from the N.N.E. steering E.S.E. some swell on.  
 Middle part light breeze veering North & Westward, steering E.S.E.  
 Latter part light air from Westward, steering E.S.E. saw porpoises.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>.

- Light air from the West, steering E.S.E. at sunset furl'd light sails.  
 Middle part light air and calm, steering E.S.E.  
 Latter part light air from the N.N.E. steering E.S.E.

Salt 32. 10 S.

Song 3. 12 E.

Remark Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>.

- Light air from the North veering Westward, steering E.S.E.  
 Middle part the same. Latter part light air from the  
 N.N.E. steering E.S.E.

Salt 32. 04 S.

Song 3. 55 E.



127

New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel B. Davis, A.D. 1871.

Remark! Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Northward, steering E. S. A. S. calm.  
Middle part light air from E. S. E. the bark on different tack!  
Latter part light breeze from E. S. E. heading North, washed the bark outside.

Salt

Song

Remark! Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the E. S. E. heading Northward  
Middle part light air and calm  
Latter part light air from the Northward the bark on different tack!

Salt

Song

Remark! Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North the bark on different tack, saw a white water.  
Middle part light baffling breeze from N. W. to North the bark  
heading N. W. E. to E. S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the North heading E. S. E.

Salt 29.59 S.

Song

Remark! Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North baffling to N. W. heading E. S. E. to N. W. E.  
Middle part light baffling air from N. W. heading Northward.  
Latter part light baffling air from Northward the bark on different tack!

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the North heading to the E. S. E. a few fog squalls.  
Middle part light baffling air with calm.  
Latter part light baffling air from the S. E. steering N. W. misty weather.

Salt

Song

Remark! Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the S. E. steering N. W. W. misty at intervals.  
Middle part light baffling breeze from the S. E. steering N. W. W.  
Latter part light baffling breeze from the S. E. steering N. W. W. saw grouse.

Salt

Song

Remark! Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. E. baffling Eastward, steering N. W. W.  
Had a few light drizzling fog flares, having very moderate weather.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. C. New

Middle part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from the North baffling heading N.W. to N.W.W.  
 Satt 2.8.2.2 S.  
 Long 00.2.2 W.

Remark Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze from the North baffling the Bark on different tack.  
 Middle part light air and calm.  
 Latter part light air from the S.E. baffling steering N.W.E.

Remark Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze from the S.E. baffling steering N.W.E. at 3 P.m. steering North.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind with glow steering North.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind baffling with glow steering North.

Remark Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Fresh trade wind baffling with glow steering North at 3 P.m. steering N.W.E.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind baffling steering N.W.E.

Remark Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trade wind steering N.W.E. saw one sail.  
 Middle part light trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part light trade wind baffling steering N.W.E. saw one sail.

Remark Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trade wind steering N.W.E. hauled up fore sail & mainsail.  
 Middle part light trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part light trade with squalls steering N.W.E. coopered the Bark.  
 Satt 2.1.18 S.

Remark Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Fresh trade wind baffling steering N.W.E. at about 3.30 P.m.  
 steering N.W.E. at sunset hauled the fore staysail & mainsail.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.E.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.E.

Satt 19.13 S.  
 Long



127  
Bristol, Mass. Capt. Samuel T. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, steering N.W.E. saw a large school of porpoises, and one seal. at sunset the bark under whole topsail & fore sail. steering N.W.W.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. one merchantman in sight.

Lat 17.45 S.

Long 3.54 W.

Remark Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset double reefed the topsail.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.W.

Latter part light trade wind heading S.W. at 6.30 Am steering N.W. porpoises

Lat

Long

Remark Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset furled mainsail and light sail. hauled by the wind heading to the S.W.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering different courses North, to West, & sails in sight two of them Whalers, cruising.

Lat 17.20 S.

Long 5.10 W.

Remark Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering by the wind to the S.W. at 1 Pm spoke Bark Nautilus of New Bedford Captain Smith. 200 Whale Oil & 2000 Seal Oil since leaving St Helena last November. came with her, the Bark Gazelle of New Bedford Captain Gifford in sight to leewardward.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E.W.E.

Latter part the same. saw porpoises two Whaling Barks in sight.

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the E.W.E. at sunset spoke Bark Gazelle of New Bedford Captain Gifford. nearly 5 months out with 25000 Seal Oil, hauled up the courses & furled the light sails.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh & light trade, slow, heading to the S.W.

Lat

Long

Remark Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh and light trade wind slow, heading to the S.W. at sunset double reefed the topsail, were round & headed E.W.E.



Remark 'On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Middle part light breeze S.E. heading E.N.E. and East  
Latter part light trade wind, at 7 Am steering North, saw two sails.

Salt

Song

Remark 'Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with a few light drizzling rain squalls, the Bark steering North, at 6.30 Am saw the Island St Helena, ahead, sailed light sails &c.

Middle part the same. The Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind with a few light drizzling rain squalls the Bark steering N.W. towards the Island, at about 11 Am went ashore at Jamestown St Helena, for Letters &c., the Bark 'Venus' of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Snell, 'Zenobia' of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Stickney, Cape Horn River, & 'Southmouth' Capt<sup>n</sup> Hazard, are here at anchor.

Salt

Song

Remark 'Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark standing off & on at Jamestown, St Helena, at 5 Pm the boat returned on board, received on board 200 lb of Beef & 4 bunches of vegetables, at sunset double reefed the Topsails.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the Southward.

Salt

Song

Remark 'Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading Southward the Island in sight, saw a Merchant Bark, at sunset were round and headed Eastward.

Middle part light trade wind strong, heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward, at 8 Am tacked and headed to the S.W. The Island St Helena in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark 'Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to S.W. towards the Island saw the Ship 'Venus' at 4 Am tacked and headed Eastward, at sunset furlled the light sails.

Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.

Latter part strong trade wind with squalls, heading Eastward at 8.30 Am were round and headed to the S.W.

Salt 15.30 S.

Song 4.51 W.



Bedford Mass. Capt<sup>l</sup> Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1831.

131

Remarks' Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to S.W. at sunset saw the Island bearing N.E.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading to the S.W. St Helena in sight to  
Leeward. saw a Whaling Bark to windward heading Eastward. saw porpoises.

Salt

Song

Remarks' Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to the S.W. at 2 P.M. Tacked and headed E. N.E.  
at sunset double reefed the topsails. heading East. The Island in sight.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading Eastward.  
Latter part strong trade wind backing with squalls heading South to S.W.  
saw one sail to windward a Whaler. The Island in sight.

Salt 16.52 S.

Song 5.32 W.

Remarks' Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>.

Strong trade wind with backing squalls. The Bark heading to the S.W.  
at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls. the bark on different tack.  
Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls. heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remarks' Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind blowing. The Bark heading N.W.E. saw one sail heading  
to the Southward. at sunset double reefed the topsails.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E.  
Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. The Island in  
sight. saw plenty porpoises. one merchantman in sight.

Salt

Song

Remarks' Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. at sunset tacked and headed  
to the N.E. hoisted the light sails.

Middle and latter part light trade the Bark on different tack.

Salt

Song

Remarks' Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light air from Eastward backing with calms. the bark on different tack.  
Middle and latter part the same. the Island in sight.

Salt

Song



# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark' Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light air with calms the Bark heading Eastward the Island bearing to the N.E. one sail in sight, at sunset furled the light sails, &c.

Middle part light air with calms, heading Eastward  
Latter part light air & calms heading East. 3 sails in sight, saw porpoise.

Satt

Song

Remark' Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading East. 5 sails in sight 4 of them Whales. At sunset spoke Bark Hantibus, Captain Smith having seen nothing since seeing her last she was going with Brig Starlight Capt. Crope. Just at light sails &c. the Bark Globe and Bark Robert Morrison are going. The Bark Robert Morrison took a small whale last Thursday.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward.

Latter part light and fresh trade wind with squalls heading to the S.W. the Island in sight and several sails. Filled till with flesh.

Satt

Song

Remark' Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to S.W. saw several sails, and caught some Albacore &c. to salt down, at sunset furled light sails & hoisted up the courses.

Middle part light trade wind the Barks on different tack.

Latter part fresh trade wind blazg. & huffling heading to the E.S.E. saw two Whaling Barks, the Hantibus and Bark Globe.

Satt

Song

Remark' Friday April 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the Southward saw three sails. at sunset furled light sail & hoisted up the courses, steering to the N.W.

Middle part light trade wind heading Southward.

Latter part light trade wind steering North. two Whales & Land in sight.

Satt

Song

Remark' Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.E. at 2 Pm spoke Brig Starlight of New Bedford Captain Crope. at 4 Pm spoke Bark Hantibus of New Bedford Captain Smith. at sunset furled the light sails.

Middle part light trade wind steering N.E.

Latter part light and fresh trade wind with squalls. at 8.30 Pm anchored off Jamestown St Helena in 14 fathoms but lower and 60 fathoms cable.



133

Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remarks Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

fresh trade wind with squalls of rain. Employed washing the deck &c.  
Middle & Latter part fresh trade wind with rain, squalls most all of the  
morning but on shore last evening and today.

Remarks Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>.

fresh trade wind with squalls of rain. part of the ship company on shore, former  
Harrison ashore in prison. For creating a disturbance on shore Saturday night.  
Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 P.M. all on board except James Harrison.  
Latter part light trade wind. Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remarks Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>.

light trade wind employed in ship duty, received on board a few callipers,  
and a quantity of Mutton, at sunset James Harrison came on board.

Middle part light trade wind.

Latter part the same. The watch all on board in the morning. The  
starboard went ashore on liberty. Employed turning head gear &c.

Remarks Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>.

fresh trade wind John Lord has been trying to get his clothes  
ashore, found part of them on the body of John Green who he wanted  
to take them on shore for him. Stopped him from securing them ashore.  
The John Lord has showed every indication of trying to desert.

Middle part light trade with a few rain squalls.

Latter part light trade. The watch all on board in the morning.  
excepting Joseph M. Meander who was killed last evening, about  
dark during a disturbance of some description. a part of the  
ship company has gone ashore today to attend the funeral. at 10  
P.M. discovered John Lord trying to desert the bark, he being overboard,  
swimming towards the shore. lowered a boat, apprehended him took  
him on board, and put him in Irons.

Remarks Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind the day. Joseph M. Meander was buried this  
afternoon. at sunset some of the crew came on board.  
Middle part strong trade at various all on board but two.



# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona G. New

Satter part fresh trade wind, with squalls, took John Cords out of iron, and set him to work. Employed breaking out oil, to ship on board, Bark Robert Morrison, of New Bedford, Captain Macomber, received on board, 4 sacks of Union.

## Remark' Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls, employed breaking out and coopersing the oil, at sunset put John Cords on iron for the night. The Starboard watch has gone ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade at 10 Pm all on board.

Satter part fresh trade wind employed coopersing the oil, &c.

## Remark' Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed coopersing the oil &c. the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.

Satter part light trade wind employed cleaning the iron work outside received on board 1 rib of mutton, and a dog collar, & some fruit. sent Joseph McMeander of Sacks ashore to the American Consul.

## Remark' Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting iron work outside red, the Bark Sacramento of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Robbins & the Bark John D. West of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Manchester arrived today the Striker of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Small is standing off & on. at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade at 10 Pm all on board.

Satter part the same, a part of the crew have gone ashore.

## Remark' Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the Bark having at anchor.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm all on board.

Satter part light trade wind employed painting the Bark, Black, and doing other small jobs.



135  
New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark' Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed painting, at sunset Starboard watch went ashore.  
Middle part light trade wind at 10 P.M. all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind. The Starboard watch went ashore on  
liberty, employed painting &c. sent ashore 3 Bbl's of Slush.

Remark' Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed painting &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind with glows.  
Latter part light trade wind, delivered to Bark John S. West of  
New Bedford, 2 lighter loads of Whale Oil. The watch all on board.

Remark' Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed breaking out Oil and coopersing it. The  
Starboard watch went ashore for the evening. Bark Sacramento sailed at sunset.  
The Bark John S. West, of New Bedford Captain Manchester has  
taken on board from Bark Demon 7836 gall Whale Oil.  
Middle part light trade at 10 P.M. The watch all on board.  
Latter part light trade employed coopersing the Oil, the Oil on board  
Bark John West is branded S. Deo de mona on each head, and numbered  
with marking iron on each head. 22 cask in all.

Remark' Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, sent on board Bark George & Susan of New Bedford,  
Captain Smith, 2 lighter loads of Oil. at sunset the Starboard  
watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade at 10 P.M. the watch all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind employed breaking out & coopersing Oil.

Remark' Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind sent on board Bark George & Susan of New  
Bedford, Capt. Smith, 2 lighter loads of Sperm Oil. at sunset  
the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Middle part light trade at 10 P.M. the watch all on board.  
Latter part light breeze from the Westward, employed breaking  
out the Whale Oil from between deck and coopersing it.  
received on board about 25 Bbl's of fresh Lard, about 1 day's supply  
and a few Turnips & carrots.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark' Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind employed coopersing the oil and washing the deck, painted under the counter, at sunset. Stove can sent ashore for evening.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Satter part fresh trade wind a part of the crew have gone ashore.

Remark' Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with clouds & drizzling showers. Laying at anchor.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Satter part fresh trade wind sent on board Bark George and Susan of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith 1 lighter load of Sperm Oil. Triton off on.

Remark' Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, with clouds, sent on board Bark George and Susan, of New Bedford Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith 2 lighter loads, one of Sperm, & one of Whale Oil, received from Bark George & Susan of New Bedford, Capt<sup>n</sup> Smith.

3 cask Bread, guys. 268-262-280 = 4 cask Flour guys 140-161-125-738-2 cask of Tomline guys 96-97-1 cask Cloth guys 267-1 cask Sailguys 288-1 cask Molasses, guys 107-12 Bl Salt Key-22 Bl Salt Pork, delivered on board Bark George & Susan of New Bedford for shipment to New Bedford 3868 gall of Whale Oil.

9507 gall gall of Sperm Oil, branded on each head with branding iron. S. Desdemona, and numbered with marking iron also on each head. also 20 bundles Whalibone, marked Desdemona, on the both both sides with white paint, also 3 bundles Whalibone marked G. M. HOWLAND, with ~~marking iron on one head, and with white paint on the other head, and numbered with white paint on the both one side.~~ also 1404 gall of Whale Oil marked on one head with marking iron G. M. HOWLAND, and marked G. M. HOWLAND, on the other head with white paint, and numbered with marking iron, on each head. 76 cask all salt, at sunset the Satter part went ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm watch all on board  
Satter part strong trade wind, employed stowing away provisions and breaking out at the fore hatchway for stowage. Stowed all the remaining shooks in the fore peak, a part of the shooks Satter part is stowed in stow head cask, marked R. ground tier



137

Bedford, Mayr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.S. 1871.

Remarks Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind employed breaking out for shoek &c  
at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind shower, employed setting up shoek!

Remarks Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed setting up shoek! the Port President  
arrived. at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part fresh trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, employed setting up shoek! &c

Remarks Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed setting up shoek! at sunset the  
Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
received on board 1 box Bomb. lances = 2 River guns = 4 cutting spades, 12 bundles  
Hoops = 2 boat anchors = 1 key butter, 1 crow bar, part of a box large rope mounds.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, employed setting up shoek! Glazing & stowing casks.

Remarks Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed Glazing cask, and stowing the Ground Tier.  
received on board 1 cask of Glaze = 1 cask part full of corn, & 4 empty cask  
three guages amounting to 1450 galls = and some clothing, 1 coffee pump

Middle part light wind at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part light wind from Westward employed Glazing cask &c.

Remarks Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from Westward employed Glazing cask & stowing Ground Tier.  
at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light air at 10 Pm the watch all on board.  
Latter part light breeze from the Westward. The Starboard watch  
went ashore on liberty.



# Remark On Board Bark Ierdemona G. New

Remark Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Light breeze from the Westward the Bark laying at anchor.  
received on board a Portuge from Bark George & Susan, Manuel Praga.

Middle part light air.  
Latter part light breeze from Westward. the watch all on board  
excepting Ernest Groth & Bernard Hagger. John Cord has deserted  
the Bark sometime during the night as he was on board yesterday  
employed filling ground tier with salt water & setting up shooch.  
received on board from Bark George & Susan one whole boat.

Remark Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light air from the Westward employed setting up shooch &c. the bark  
George & Susan sailed. At sunset starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Ernest Groth & Bernard Hagger & John Cord have deserted.  
Middle part light air at 10 Pm. the watch all on board.  
Latter part light Westly breeze employed setting up shooch.  
sent a raft of cask ashore for fresh water.

Remark Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Light air from Westward. took on board the raft of fresh water  
employed setting up shooch and stowing away water at  
sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.  
Middle part light air at 10 Pm. the watch all on board.  
Latter part light trade wind employed stowing cask and stowing water  
sent a raft of cask ashore for fresh water. Ernest Groth &  
Bernard Hagger & John Cord have deserted the Bark.

Remark Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trade wind with flows. took on board the raft of  
fresh water, received on board 20 sack fresh potatoes. 12  
Nymphs, and some old ship timber for fire wood, also received  
on board the 12 cask of Bread that was stowed on board the  
Hulk Washington Every October 10<sup>th</sup> 1870. at sunset  
the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 Pm. the watch all on board.  
Latter part light trade wind employed stowing water, received on board  
2 sack Beans, and a few small stores. Sebastian Buyer, Lippa & Naima.



Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>m</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1874.

139

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, sent in a raft of cork for fresh water employed stowing and breaking out munnins. Took off the raft of fresh water, at sunset the Starboard watch went ashore for the evening.

Middle part light air, at 10 P.M. the watch all on board. Latter part light air & calms. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed stowing away fresh water &c.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light Westerly air & calms. Employed stowing off & finished painting.

Middle part light air & calms.

Latter part light Westerly air. The Starboard watch all on board in the morning. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, employed stowing water &c.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light Westerly air, employed washing the Deck &c. The Bark Robert Morrison of New Bedford Capt<sup>m</sup> Isaac C. Baker sailed at sunset, received on board a piece of fresh beef, a few callipers - 1 sack Beans, a few small stores.

Middle part light air & calms. William Cronk deserted.

Latter part light breeze at 7 Am the watch all on board excepting John J. Crocker, John Green, John Kinley, Stephen Johnson, Ferdinand Connor, at 8 Am J. J. Crocker & J. Green came on board.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze at dusk John Kinley returned on board the Bark, William A. Cronk, Stephen Johnson, Ferdinand Connor deserted.

Middle part light breeze.

Latter part light Westerly breeze, employed getting ready for sea. Earnest Smith, Bernard Haffey, John Crocker, William St. Cronk = Stephen Johnson = Ferdinand Connor, have deserted the Bark while at anchor here.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calms, received on board 3 men names of Jellous Alexander, Muzzey, Henry Williams, Elizabeth Waterworth. At sunset Captain Davis came on board with his family calm weather, sent a man ashore named Richard Lee, belonging to the Island, by American Consul, Throats.



Remark On Board Bark Desdemona 17<sup>th</sup> New Bedford

Middle part light air & calm. The Bark laying at anchor. Latter part light baffling breeze. at daylight took the anchor. The Captain went ashore to ship the men. employed stowing anchors & cables received on board Richard Lee, shipped to the Bark Henry Williams. Alexander Muggot = Josephine. Putney, went ashore to be shipped to the Bark. at about 11 Am. Capt. Davis came on board & took his departure.

Remark Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading East & S.W. the Bark Draco Comed in. at sunset took her and headed to the W.S.W. saw porpoises. Middle part light trade baffling the Bark on different tack. Latter part the same. Got a new cutting gall. Saw two seals & porpoise.

Salt

Song

Remark Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind baffling the Bark on different tack. made a new man. sprail runner. at sunset the Island a short distance off.

Middle part light trade wind baffling. Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward at 6.30 Am. took her and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight saw the breakers on shore.

Salt

Song

Remark Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. the Bark out South of the Island saw breakers on shore. at sunset caught a porpoise. saw a merchantman.

Middle part light trade wind. the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward at 10.30 Am. took her to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with calm. The Bark heading Southward. Island in sight.

Middle part light baffling air from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light baffling breeze from the South heading Eastward. the Island in sight. employed breaking out for provisions &c.



141

Bedford Mass. Capt Samuel F Davis. A.S. 1871.

Remark Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the Southward, heading Eastward, at 2 Pm. tacked to the S.W.  
Middle & Latter part light baffling air, the Bark working Southward.

Lat 16.42 S.

Long 70.37 W.

Remark Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the E.E. the Bark heading S.W. to S.W. by W.

Middle part light air from S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trade wind, heading to the S.W. at 7 Am. saw a sperm whale spouting 4 points off the weather bow, 4 or 5 miles off, saw the whale spouting three risings, did not gain on the whale with the Bark. Covered the boat and went in pursuit of the whale, saw porpoises.



Lat 17.11 S.

Long 70.43 W.

Remark Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the boats looking for the whale about 1 Pm. saw the whale, struck and killed the whale, at dark took the whale alongside.

Middle part light trade wind, lying by the whale.

Latter part light trade wind at daylight began to cut the whale in.

Lat 17.05 S.

Long

Remark Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, at 1 Pm. had the head cut off, hove in the body of the whale.

Middle part light trade heading W.E. employed cutting up the blubber.

Latter part fresh trade wind, employed cutting in the head & boiling head.

Lat 17.00 S.

Long 70.10 W.

Remark Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the W.E. employed bailing the case, overboard, and boiling case, &c. at 4 Pm. let the case go, boiling the body.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the W.E. boiling body.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. boiling, saw a merchantman.

Lat 16.45 S.

Long 70.51 W.

Remark Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading Southward, employed boiling the body, saw the carcass, at dusk cleared down the topside &c.

Middle part light & fresh trade wind heading South.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Northward, employed boiling head. The Island St Helena in sight.

Lat

Long



17 142  
 Remark On Board Bark Sestemona of New

Remark Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Light Trade wind, heading Northward, employed boiling, at 4 P.M.  
 Capt. more round and headed S. by E. The Island St Helena in sight.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading S. by W. boiling  
 Latter part light trade wind, heading Southward boiling  
 Salt 17.30 S.  
 Long

Remark Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Light Trade wind heading South, & S. by E. boiling the Salt down.  
 At sunset finished boiling the Whale and washed off the deck.  
 Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S.E.  
 Latter part light trade wind, heading to the S.E.  
 Salt 17.34 S.  
 Long 5.12 W.

Remark Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Light Trade wind, the Bark heading Southward.  
 Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading to S.E. employed stowing the Oil.  
 Salt 17.24 S.  
 Long

Remark Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Light Trade wind, heading N. by E. finished stowing the Oil  
 Steered down by the gauge on the cask, about 148 barrels of  
 Spum Oil, one sail in sight off the lee bow, supposed a Whale.  
 Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
 Latter part light trade wind heading Northward, round well Eastward.  
 Salt 17.00 S.  
 Long 5.16 W.

Remark Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light Trade wind well to the S.E. heading Northward, the Island  
 St Helena in sight ahead, at 3 P.M. Tacked & headed S.E.  
 Middle part light & fresh breeze blowing, heading to the S.E.  
 Latter part light air & calm, employed coiling down Whale line in a cask  
 coiled a new line to the Starboard boat.  
 Salt 17.23 S.  
 Long 4.50 W.

Remark Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Light air, quite calm. At 4 P.M. light air from the S.E.  
 The Bark heading to the S.E.  
 Middle & Latter parts light air and calms.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A. S. 1871.

Remark' Friday May 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm, ripped up the old fore topsail. saw porpoises.

Middle part light air from the Northwest steering East.

Satter part light air from S.E. heading Eastward, at 6.30 Am. saw a sperm whale about 4 points off the weather bow working to the N.W. At about 8 Am. lowered the boat, at 11 Am. struck her & saved him. there was two large whales both working to the seaward.



Salt 17.18 S.

Song 7.42 W.

Remark' Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm employed towing the whale to the boat at 4.30 Pm. took the whale alongside and began to cut at about 6 Pm. lashed down for the night. both head strops in & head chain.

Middle part light air & calm, laying by the whale.

Satter part fresh trade wind employed cutting, saw two merchantmen, an American merchantman, passed within hailing distance.

Salt

Song

Remark' Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind finished cutting in the body. cleared away the yaw, and started the try works boiling the body.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading S.W. boiling body.

Satter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward employed cutting in the head, saw several merchantmen & a finback.

Salt

Song

Remark' Monday May 29<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S.W. & S.W.E. finished boiling the case, employed boiling the head, &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward, boiling

Satter part fresh trade wind heading South & S.W. saw porpoises also several merchantmen bound Northward, employed boiling.

Salt

Song

Remark' Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading S.W. boiling, saw several merchantmen.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading South boiling

Satter part fresh trade wind heading South to S.W. boiling head.

Salt 17.16 S.

Song 7.57 W.



1744  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New York

Remark Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup>.

Sight & fresh trade wind, heading S. SW. employed burling head.  
Middle part light & fresh trade wind, heading South finished burl.  
Satter part light burling, breeze with light drizzling squalls, the bark on  
at different tack, set up 4 sheets. saw two merchantmen.  
Lat 17.24 S.  
Long 74.49 W.

Remark Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup>.

Sight trade wind, heading to S. SW. saw a Linback.  
Middle part light trade, heading Southward, had a light shower.  
Satter part light trade heading to the N. E. employed stowing down, the bark  
Lat

Long

Remark Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Sight trade wind heading to the N. E. finished stowing the bark.  
stowed down to the gages on the deck 103 barrels 3 1/2 cells Spain Oil.  
at sunset the bark heading East.  
Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S. W.  
Satter part squall, trades in the morning heading South.  
employed washing the bark. saw two Linbacks.  
Lat 17.38 S.  
Long 5.00 W.

Remark Saturday June 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Sight trade wind the bark heading East. at sunset hauled  
up the courses and furled the light sails.  
Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward.  
Satter part light trade wind, heading Eastward the wind burling.  
saw two Linbacks, six merchantmen in sight.  
Lat 17.00 S.  
Long 4.40 W.

Remark Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, at 3 Pm. boarded the merchant ship  
Sloop Gallant, of New York Capt. Phillips, bound to  
Batavia, supplied her with 600 lb Bread & 2 lb Flour.  
at sunset furled the light sails & hauled up the courses.  
Middle part light trade wind the bark on different tack  
Satter part light trade wind heading Eastward. at sunset  
tacked to the Eastward. the Carpenter below ruptured, an  
old complaint but could not get it back again.  
Lat 17.00 South. Long 4.48 W.



245

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1844.

Remark Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. saw three merchant vessels.  
at sunset the carpenter worse, made sail the bark steering N by W.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering N by W. at about 11 P.M. the  
carpenter got his rupture back again, hauled by the wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. employed hauling  
taut the main top gallant & royal backstay &c. saw porpoises.

Satt 17.50 S.

Song 5.10 W.

Remark Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. saw two merchantmen,  
at sunset tacked and headed to the E.W. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E.

Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. employed hauling  
taut flying jib stay, fore top gallant backstay & shrouds, saw finback.

Satt

Song

Remark Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light & fresh trade wind, with squalls, the bark heading to the N.E.  
saw a finback, at sunset double reefed the foretopsail &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind, the bark on different tack!

Latter part strong trade wind, heading Southward.

Satt 17.30 S.

Song 4.50 W.

Remark Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading S by W. at sunset were round and  
headed to the N.E. the wind light, hauled up the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the E.W.

Latter part light trade wind, heading to the N.E. & E.W.

Satt 17.06 S.

Song 4.45 W.

Remark Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the E.W. saw one sail. At sunset  
tacked and headed Southward, hoisted mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light trade wind, the bark on different tack!

Latter part light trade wind, heading to the N.E. the Island  
St Helena in sight, saw a finback, broke out the Stays.

at about 10 P.M. steering N.W.W. Towards the Island St Helena

Satt 16.36 S.

Song 5.05 W.



# 146 Remark On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark' Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind steering N.W. saw a Sloop & one sail.  
 Middle part light trade wind steering in. in forenoon S. of Allen  
 Latter part light & fresh trade wind steering in. in forenoon S. of Allen  
 At 4 P.M. the Captain went ashore, at noon the boat came on board  
 Received on board 10 bags Fresh Water, 60 lb Fresh Beef, 1 doz  
 butter, 1 doz. Tomatoes, the Fresh President, Captain Along, of  
 New Bedford, is at anchor here having been out and taken 60  
 sperm Oil since we left here May 9<sup>th</sup> also the Bark Franklin  
 of New Bedford is at anchor here Captain Little, bound home the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 in. Come today, the Franklin has taken weight 350 lbs Fresh Pork, received  
 received on board 1 sack of Beans.

Remark' Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, the Bark standing off & on at 5 P.M. the  
 Captain came on board and took his departure, heading to the Western  
 the Bark Franklin Capt Little & Bark President Capt Along, have  
 both taken their anchors, the Franklin is bound direct home.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind, strong heading to the S.W.  
 Lat 42. 31 S.  
 Long 6. 30 W.

Remark' Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading S.W. to S.W. at 2 P.M. looked and  
 headed Eastward, at sunset sight the topsails, one sail in sight to leeward  
 Middle part strong trade wind heading East to E.S.E. strong  
 Latter part light & fresh trade wind with squalls, the wind backing  
 heading East to E.S.E. saw several Sloop & one merchantman.  
 The Island in sight bearing N.E. & W distance about 43 miles.  
 at 11.45 P.M. saw a large white water which proved to be sperm whale



Remark' Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight fresh trade wind heading to E.S.E. Sperm whales in sight to  
 windward, working to leeward, at 2 P.M. lowered the boats and  
 rewarded in capstan one, at dark took the whale alongside.  
 there was a school of Blackfish among them. the whales were  
 breaching & spouting, one sail in sight to leeward heading to S.W.  
 Middle part light trade wind, laying by the whale, capturing  
 getting the cutting gear up &c.



187

Bedford. May. Capt. Samuel H. Davis. A. D. 1871.

Letter part light trade breeze, at daylight began to cut the whale, at sunset finished cutting, made sail & headed to the S.W. the Bark President of New Bedford, Capt. Allen, passed close to us to the leeward, one merchantman and the Island in sight, saw several Jackback.

Salt 16.47 S.

Song 5.30 W.

Remark: Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading to the S.W. employed cutting up blubber, &c. the Bark President and the Island in sight at sunset.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack, cutting. Latter part fresh trade wind, employed separating the yanks & case the Bark President in sight to leeward, at 6.30 Am. saw sperm Whales ahead and off the weather bow, going to leeward, at 7.30 Am. lowered for the whales and succeeded in capturing two, at once had them alongside.



Salt 17.13 S.

Song 5.46 W.

Remark: Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed boiling case, cutting up yanks, and boiling.

Middle part fresh trade wind, boiling the Whales, boiling. Latter part fresh trade, employed boiling and cutting in, saw Jackback one sail in sight off the weather quarter, supposed to be cutting a whole.

Salt 17.02 S.

Song 6.00 W.

Remark: Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed boiling and cutting, finished cutting.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward, boiling. Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward, boiling, and clearing away one of the heads, one sail in sight to windward, boiling, the Island in sight.

Salt 16.25 S.

Song 5.45 W.

Remark: Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed boiling the head one Whaler and the Island in sight, at sunset, were round and headed to the S.W.

Middle part strong Trade wind, heading S.W. & S.E. boiling. Latter part strong Trade wind heading Southward, at 8.30 Am. were round and headed to the S.E. employed boiling and clearing away a case and yanks, one sail in sight to leeward, supposed to be the Bark President, also the Island St Helena in sight.

Salt

Song



148  
Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford

Remark' Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Strong & fresh trade wind employed boiling. saw a merchantman  
the bark heading to the N.E. the Island St Helena in sight.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.E. at 10.30 we were  
round and headed to S.W. finished boiling.  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. a whaling ship in  
sight. also the Island St Helena

Salt 16.42 S.

Sony

Remark' Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls heading to the S.W. at about 2.30 P.  
saw the Brig. Steamer Smith of Boston. Capt. Benson. 6 months  
out. 4000 sperm oil. the Island St Helena in sight. saw Finbacks.  
Middle part fresh trade with squalls. the bark on different tack.  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E. employed salting up  
sheep and breaking out. the Steamer Smith & Island St Helena in sight.

Salt 16.38 S.

Sony

Remark' Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E. employed breaking out &c.  
at sunset were round and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind. Hazy heading to the S.W. employed  
stowing down the oil. saw one sail and the Island.

Salt 16.38 S.

Sony

Remark' Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. employed stowing the oil.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading Southward.  
Latter part strong trade wind heading Southward. finished stowing  
the oil. stowed down by the gauges on the cask 745 lb 28 gal Sperm Oil  
at 10 A.M. saw white water & spots to windward. saw no more of them  
one whaling ship in sight to leeward.

Salt 16.38 S.

Sony 6.16 W.

Remark' Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. & S.W. employed  
washing and drying off the bark. saw grampuses & one prize.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the Southward.  
At midnight were round & headed Eastward.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel T. Davis. A.D. 1871.

147

Letter part fresh trade wind heading East. saw a Ginkback.  
Lat 12° 25' S.  
Long 5° 30' W.

Remark: Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading Eastward, somewhat squally, saw a Ginkback.  
Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the Eastward.  
Letter part fresh trade wind strong, at daylight tacked & headed to the SW.  
saw a Whaling Bark to windward, also saw the Island of Helena.

Lat 12° 25' S.  
Long 5° 30' W.

Remark: Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the SW. at sunset tacked & headed Eastward.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the E. S. E. steadily fresh.  
Letter part strong trade wind heading to the SW. saw a merchantman.

Lat 12° 28' S.  
Long 5° 13' W.

Remark: Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to the SW. saw a Ginkback, and a  
merchantman. at sunset tacked and headed to the E. S. E.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the W. E.  
Letter part strong trade wind with squall heading to W. E. saw a merchantman.

Lat 12° 07' S.  
Long 5° 06' W.

Remark: Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to S. S. W. saw a Ginkback, somewhat squally.  
Middle part strong trade wind heading to the S. S. W.  
Letter part strong trade wind heading E. by N. E. S. E. hoisted the mainsail.

Lat 12° 28' S.  
Long 4° 59' W.

Remark: Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading E. S. E. saw one merchantman.  
Middle part strong trade wind, squally, heading E. S. E.  
Letter part strong trade wind, squally, the back on different tack  
and down main topmast stopped for repair, saw three merchantmen.

Lat 16° 46' S.  
Long 7° 45' W.

Remark: Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind squally, heading to the E. S. E. finished  
the main topmast stop sail and sent it aloft. saw two sails  
the one to windward a merchantman. The one off the lee bow  
supposed to be a whaler, at sunset heading Eastward.



## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

~~Remarks Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>~~~~Strong trade wind and squally. The Bark heading to the E. S. E.~~

Middle part strong trade wind with squalls heading E. S. E.  
 Latter part strong trade wind with squalls heading to the E. S. E.

Lat 15. 16 S.

Long 3. 45 W.

Remarks Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind and squally. The Bark heading to the E. S. E.  
 while eating dinner today, the Steward, Henry C. B., was very  
 insolent and greedy. He has been out of sorts, and grumbling  
 considerable for some time back, and negligent in his duty.  
 The Captain spoke to him pleasantly, but could not obtain a  
 civil answer from him. Therefore, Captain Davis, went into the  
 pantry, where the Steward was standing, and took a hold of  
 him. The Steward then grasped a large leaning knife, such  
 as is used on board the Bark, for leaning clutter, & other purposes,  
 with the intention of using it, and did hold it firmly in  
 his hand, until he was subdued, when the third Officer,  
 Mr Joseph, took it from his hand. The 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Officers of said Bark Desdemona, finding that the Steward  
 was using a Knife, went to the Captain's assistance. He  
 has been very sullen & sulky of late, making threats that  
 he would knife, or poison, any one of the Officer, if they  
 should lay hands on him. After being subdued, he threatened  
 to have his revenge, when he gets to St Helena, by saying, that  
 Capt Davis, and the American Consul, at the Island St Helena,  
 were no friends together now. He was then put in single irons  
 and sent on deck. After dinner took him out of irons, and set  
 him to work picking the port cable. At sunset, put him in  
 irons again, and chained him to a stanchion. Below deck, gave him  
 his bed & bed clothes to sleep on, and as much bread and water, as he  
 wants to eat and drink.

Witness

"

"

John C. Silvester 1<sup>st</sup> Officer  
 Henry C. Davis 2<sup>nd</sup> "  
 Joseph D. Tacey 3<sup>rd</sup> "



Bedford. Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1841.

751

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the E. N. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind, heading to the E. N. E. At daylight took the  
steward out of Irons and set him to work on the cable. made some sail.

Lat 13.52 S.

Long 3.05 W.

Remark Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind & squally, the bark heading to the E. N. E. & E. S. W.  
At sunset put the steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the E. N. E.  
Latter part strong trade wind, heading E. N. E. At daylight took the  
steward out of Irons and set him to work pecking the cable.

Lat 12.44 S.

Long 2.20 W.

Remark Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Strong trade wind heading to the E. N. E. At sunset put the  
steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading E. N. E. and E. S. W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. N. E. At daylight took the  
steward out of Irons, and set him to work pecking the cable.

Lat 11.18 S.

Long 1.20 W.

Remark Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading E. S. W. saw a Linch. At sunset put  
the steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the Eastward.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading East & E. S. W.

Lat 10.11 S.

Long 0.13 E.

Remark Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light trade wind, baffling the bark heading East to S. E.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. S. E.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading E. S. E. At daylight took  
the steward out of Irons and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 8.54 S.

Long 2.12 E.

Remark Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, heading E. S. E. saw porpoises, caught one.  
At sunset put the steward in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part the same. Latter part the same. At daylight  
took the steward out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 8.50 S.

Long 3.46 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. 3 Dec.

Remark Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, baffling, heading E. S. E. to East, at sunset put the steward in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind heading East, caught the porpoise. Latter part light trade wind heading East, painted the starboard boat. At daylight took the steward out of irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 9. 10 S.

Long

Remark Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading East, at sunset put the steward in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward. Latter part light trade wind, heading East & E. by S. at daylight took Henry Oak out of irons, and set him to work on the cable, sent down the foresail for repair. Saw two humpback breaching &c.

Lat 8. 36 S.

Long 6. 20 E.

Remark Friday July 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading E. S. E. to S. E. Finished the foresail, and bent it. at sunset put Henry Oak in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below. The bark heading E. S. E. and S. E. by E.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E. S. E. Hoisted the light sails. Latter part light trade wind, heading E. S. E. at daylight took Henry Oak out of irons, and set him to work on the cable, saw a humpback breaching.

Lat 8. 25 S.

Long 8. 00 E.

Remark Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading E. S. E. at sunset put Henry Oak in irons and chained him to a stanchion below. Hoisted mainsail & light sails, saw porpoises.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the E. S. E. Latter part light trade wind heading E. S. E. at 4 pm steering E. N. E. at daylight took Henry Oak out of irons, and set him to work on the cable.

Lat 8. 04 S.

Long 8. 56 E.

Remark Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering E. S. E. at 4 pm heading S. E. by E. at sunset hoisted light sails, and hauled up the courses, put Henry Oak in irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to S. E. by E. Latter part light trade wind. The bark on different tack.

Lat 8. 08 S.

Long 9. 16 E.



753

Bethford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark' Monday July 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading W. S. at 3 P.M. warren and headed to the S.E.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading E. S. E. to S. E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading E. S. E. to S. E. saw a Linbeck.  
at daylight took Henry Oak out of crew, and set him to work on the cable.  
Salt 2.58 S.

Song 10.27 E.

Remark' Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading E. S. E. to S. E. at sunset lashed & headed West.  
double rigged the topsails to put Henry Oak in crew and chained him to a stanchion.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Westward.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading Westward. at daylight took Henry  
Oak out of crew, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 8.00 S.

Song 9.19 E.

Remark' Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading West to W. W. W. saw porpoise at sunset furled light  
sails & hauled up the courses put Henry Oak in crew, and chained him to a stanchion below.  
Middle part light trade wind, the bark on different tack, caught a porpoise.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading to S. E. at 6.30 P.M. steering N. E. saw a Linbeck.  
took Henry Oak out of crew, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 7.42 S.

Song 9.02 E.

Remark' Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. E. saw porpoise at sunset put Henry Oak in  
crew, and chained him to a stanchion below. furled light sails, heading E. S. E.  
Middle part light trade wind, heading E. S. E.  
Latter part light trade wind heading E. S. E. at 6.30 P.M. steering N. W. W. at  
daylight took Henry Oak out of crew, and set him to work on the cable.

Salt 7.12 S.

Song

Remark' Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N. W. W. saw porpoise at sunset put Henry Oak in crew  
and chained him to a stanchion below. hauled by the wind heading E. S. E.  
Middle part light trade wind, heading to the E. S. E.  
Latter part light trade wind heading to the E. S. E. saw porpoise & a piece of sperm.  
at daylight took Henry Oak out of crew, and set him to work  
on the cable. day and dark cloudy weather.

Salt 6.34 S.

Song





# Remark On Board Bark Dardemona, G. New

Remark Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M. saw a large body of Blackfish, going to leeward, lowered for them, struck four of them, and saved three, saw porpoises, cowfish, Myxine, sunfish, turtle &c. at sunset put Henry Oak in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below, the Bark heading West.

Middle part light trade wind, heading West, at 1 P.M. tacked, headed E.S.E. Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E.S.E. at daylight took Henry Oak out of Irons, and set him to work on the cable, missed the Blackfish flabber, at 10 P.M. began to boil, the three blackfish made a full oil, saw a merchantman.

Lat 6.30 S.

Long 11.06 E.

Remark Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked and headed W.S. at sunset put Henry Oak in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion below.

Middle part light trade wind, heading W.S.

Latter part light trade wind heading to the Westward.

Lat 6.34 S.

Long 10.43 E.

Remark Monday July 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading West, and W.S.

Middle part light trade wind, heading Westward.

Latter part light trade wind, heading Westward, at daylight took Henry Oak out of Irons, he refused to work on the cable any more and says that they may kill him, or do what they might, he will not touch the cable any more, he has been using his place below deck, as a privy, put him in Irons, and chained him to a stanchion in lower hold.

Lat 6.46 S.

Long 10.44 E.

Remark Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark on different tack, saw humpback.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind, heading Westward, saw Blackfish going to leeward, lowered for them without success, they were very shy.

Lat 6.50 S.

Long 10.27 E.

Remark Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind heading Westward, the ground quite lively, at sunset tacked, and headed to S.E. Juled the light sails, Henry Oak remaining in Irons.



New Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

135

Middle part light trade wind. the Bark on different tack.  
the part light trade wind. heading Watward. one sail in sight, a Whaler.  
at 8 am spoke Bark President of New Bedford. Capt. Almy bound to Annabon.  
having taken 200 bbls Spinn. Oil since leaving St Helena June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Lat 6.53 S.

Long 10.09 E.

Remark Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering S.W.E. forming with the Bark President.

Middle part light trade wind, steering North.

Satter part light trade wind, steering North. Bark President in sight.

Lat 5.38 S.

Long 9.41 E.

Remark Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.W.W. Heavy Cal remaining in Trons.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering N.W.W.

Satter part fresh trade wind, steering N.W.W. Bark President in sight.

Lat 5.55 S.

Long 8.30 E.

Remark Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, steering N.W.W. & N. saw a Gintack. Heavy Cal. yet in Trons.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering N.W.W. & N.

Satter part fresh trade wind, steering N.W.W. & N. Bark President in sight. saw several Gintack. breeding & shooting. Killed 1 bll with Slush.

Lat 2.30 S.

Long 6.56 E.

Remark Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N.W.W. & N. saw a Gintack speared ten or

fifteen times at sunset spoke the President. Heavy Cal. remaining in Trons.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N.W.W.

Satter part light trade wind, steering N.W.W. at 10 am saw the Island Annabon. the Bark President in sight. steering for the Island.

Remark Monday July 24<sup>th</sup>. took Heavy Cal out of Trons.

Light trade wind, steering for the Island. at 5 Pm anchored in

5 1/2 fathoms of water with light anchor. the deck full of natives.

at 10 am spoke the President. Capt. Almy bound to Annabon.

at 10 am spoke the President. Capt. Almy bound to Annabon.

Middle part light air the Bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, received on board 3 boat load of wood

employed breaking out and stowing the wood away.



## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remarks Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, received on board 5 boat load of wood, employed stowing it away and setting up shoot. Saw a humphreys.

Middle part light air &amp; calm.

Latter part light trade wind, and ashore a raft of cash for fresh water, received on board 5 boat load of wood, and stowed it away.

Remarks Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, received on board 33 barrels of sweet potatoes, &c.

Middle part light breeze from Westward.

Latter part light trade wind, received on board 17 barrels of sweet potatoes, also took on board the raft of fresh water, and some fruit, &c.

Remarks Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, employed stowing green water &c. received on board 4 pigs, several fowls & some fruit. Mr. Wm. Heman Smith sailed for the coast.

Middle part light breeze from Westward.

Latter part light air and calm weather, trading for fruit &c.

Remarks Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling air and calm. At 130 pm. took the anchor and left the Island. The Bark President, also left the Island to sea.

Middle part light baffling air and calm, heading Southward.

Latter part calm, at about 10 pm. light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E. the Bark President, and Island Annabon, in sight.

Lat 7. 29 S.

Long

Remarks Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling. Heading S.E. to S.S.E. saw several Linbark. Bark President in sight, the Island Annabon out of sight.

Middle part light breeze from South to S.W. the Bark

on different tack, heading to S.E. and S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling, heading S.E. to S.E. the Bark President in sight.

Lat 1. 15 S.

Long 6. 45 E.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel E. Davis, A.D. 1871.

157

Remark Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the South with calm & heading E.S.E. to S.E. the  
Bark President in sight, about 2 miles off the weather beam, at sunset.  
Middle part light air and calm the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part the same the Bark President in sight, a short distance off.

Salt 1.54 S.

Song 6.75 E.

Remark Monday July 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from Southward, heading E.S.E. and S.E. & E.  
Middle part light air & calm, heading to the S.E. heard blackfish speaking.  
Latter part light air from Southward with calm, the Bark on different tack.  
saw Blackfish, lowered for them without success. President in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air and calm, heading Westward, saw Blackfish lowered for them  
without success, at sunset the Bark President close too, to windward.

Middle part light air & calm the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from the SW blowing, heading S.E. to South.  
saw a finback. the Bark President in sight.

Salt 2.06 S.

Song 7.14 E.

Remark Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the SW blowing, heading S.E. to S.E. saw Blackfish  
lowered for them without success. Bark President off the weather quarter.

Middle part light breeze from South blowing heading SW to W.S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from South blowing heading W.S.W. and West, at 9 Am  
tacked to the S.E. the Bark President in sight to leeward.

Salt 2.50 S.

Song 7.02 E.

Remark Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading S.E. & E. at 5.30 Pm. Tacked  
and headed to the Westward, smoky weather.

Middle part light breeze from the SW blowing heading S.E. to S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from South blowing heading W.S.W. and W.S.W.

employed breaking out for provision 2.

Salt 3.06 S.

Song 7.00 E.



# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, &c. New

Remarks Friday August 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading N by S. saw porpoises at sunset saw a sail off the lee beam. supposed the Bark President.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading N by W.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading S by W. saw Blackfish.

Lat 3. 30

Long 5. 39

Remarks Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading S E by E.

Middle part light breeze from South blowing the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from S. W. heading to the S E.

Lat 3. 50 S.

Long 6. 46 E.

Remarks Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading S E to E. S E.

Middle part light wind from the South heading S E by E.

Latter part light wind from the South heading S W by W and W. S W.

Lat 4. 03 S.

Long 6. 46 E.

Remarks Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the south with some swell. heading S E by E.

Middle part light wind from the South heading to S W by W.

Latter part light wind from the South heading S W by W and W. S W. saw one sail to leeward. also saw Blackfish to windward.

Lat 4. 30 S.

Long 6. 06 E.

Remarks Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the South heading S W by W and W. S W. saw a humphreys going to windward quick. also saw several Blackfish scattered about breaching &c. at sunset tacked and headed E. S E.

Middle part fresh breeze from South the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from South blowing heading S W by W & W. S W.

Lat 5. 10 S.

Long 5. 25 E.

Remarks Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the South blowing heading S E by E & E. S E.

Middle part fresh breeze from South the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the South heading S E by E & E. S E.

Lat 5. 25 S.

Long 6. 21 E.



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1871.

153

Remark' Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South baffling the Bark heading E.S.E. and S.E. & E.  
Middle part light breeze from the South. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from the South baffling the Bark on different tack.  
Saw humpback & Blackfish, lowered for them, and succeeded in striking  
a humpback. the whale run, and rounded heavy, so that the boat could  
not get very near the whale. fired three bomb lances into the whale.

Salt 5. 31 S.

Song 6. 31 E.

Remark' Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the South, steering to the Northward after the last  
boat, at about 2 P.M. cut from the whale, at 4 P.M. the boat returned  
on board the Bark heading S.E. to E.S.E.

Middle part light breeze from South. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from S.E. baffling heading S.W. and S.W. & W.

Salt 5. 53 S.

Song 7. 10 E.

Remark' Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw two humpback!  
also saw a grampus breaching. The humpback going to windward quick.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S.E. and S.E. & E.  
Latter part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S.E. to E.S.E. payhoise.

Salt 6. 12 S.

Song 8. 19 E.

Remark' Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to E.S.E. saw finback.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E.

Salt 6. 10 S.

Song 9. 39 E.

Remark' Monday August 14<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. and S.E. & E.

Middle part light air from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part light air & calm. saw several schools of Blackfish lowered for  
them and succeeded in capturing three large ones.

Salt 6. 25 S.

Song



Remark' Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup>.

Sight air baffling with calm. the boat off chasing Blackfish.

Middle & latter parts light air & calm. employed heading S.

Salt 6. 36 S.

Song 9. 39 E.



# Remark' On Board Bark Serdemona. Of New

Remark' Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the South heading S. S. E. at 4 Pm saw spots, to windward, lowered for them, but did not see them out the boat, they were either sperm whales, or humpback, going to the S. S. E. finished boiling, the three fish made about 7 1/2 fls, at dark the boats came on board. Girted the light sails, & hauled up the mainsail.

Middle & Latter part light breeze from the S. S. W. baffling the Bark on different tack. saw porpoises 2.

Lat 6. 40 S.

Long 10. 17 E.

Remark' Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the South baffling, the Bark on different tack! at 4 Pm saw Blackfish, lowered for them, struck one and dragged from him, at sunset took in some sail, heading S. W. by W.

Middle part light breeze from the South, the Bark on different tack. Latter part light breeze from the South heading to the S. S. E. killed one cask in ground tier, some hatchways, guaging 268 gallons, with Blackfish Oil.

Lat 6. 40 S.

Long

Remark' Friday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the South, baffling with drizzling rain, weather the Bark heading S. E. & South, at sunset heading S. S. E.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. the Bark on different tack! Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling, heading Westward, saw porpoises.

Lat 6. 53 S.

Long 10. 27 E.

Remark' Saturday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Sight baffling air with calms, heading Westward, saw a humpback.

Middle part light baffling breeze from South to West heading to S. S. W. Latter part light breeze from the S. S. W. heading West and W. by S.

Lat 7. 04 S.

Long 10. 25 E.

Remark' Sunday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Sight breeze from the S. S. W. heading West and W. by S. saw Imback's porpoises, & Blackfish, lowered for them without success, at sunset hauled up the mainsail and girted the light sails.

Middle part light air from the S. S. W. heading Westward. Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling heading West and W. by S.

Lat

Long



Bridford Mass. Capt<sup>l</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

161

Remark Monday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. heading West and W by N.  
Middle part light breeze from the South heading Westward.  
Latter part light breeze from South heading to the E. & E. saw two  
schools of Black Jaks. Looked for them without success.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breeze from the South heading E. & E. saw porpoises.  
Middle part light breeze from South the bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading West to W. N.W.  
went down the mainsail for repairs. caught a porpoise.

Salt 7.19 S.

Song 8.41 E.

Remark Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to the W. N.W. finished the mainsail &  
sent it aloft. at sunset tacked and headed S. by E. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading E. & E. to E. & E.

Latter part light breeze from the South heading W. S.W. and W. by S.

Salt 7.36 S.

Song 9.45 E.

Remark Thursday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the South baffling heading W. S.W. to West saw a  
finlock. at sunset tacked and headed S. by E.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. heading S. E.

Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. heading W. by N. and West saw finlock.

Salt 7.46 S.

Song 9.30 E.

Remark Friday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading West and W. by N. at  
sunset tacked and headed to the S. E.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading to the S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S. E. and E. & E. found  
the main top. Gallant head stay stranded. employed getting it. &c.

Salt 8.08 S.

Song

Remark Saturday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. the bark on different tack.

Middle & Latter parts light air and calm saw groups.

Salt 8.09 S.

Song 10.25 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Serdemona, of New.

Remark Sunday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calms at 4 P. light air from N. S. W. heading South.  
Middle part light air from Westward heading S. by W and South.  
Latter part light air and calms.

Lat 8. 26 S.

Long 10. 30 E.

Remark Monday August 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calms at 5 P. light air from N. S. W. heading South.  
Middle part light air from N. S. W. baffling heading Southward.  
Latter part light breeze from N. S. W. baffling to S. W. heading West to N. S. W.  
employed breaking out at the after hatchway for provisions &c. saw porpoises.

Lat 8. 34 S.

Long 10. 00 E.

Remark Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S. W. heading to the N. W. W.  
Middle part light air and calms. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light baffling air from S. S. W. with calms heading Westward.

Lat 8. 42 S.

Long 9. 53 E.

Remark Wednesday August 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from S. S. W. baffling with calms, the Bark heading Westward.  
Middle part light baffling from S. W. the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. heading Westward, saw some again.

Lat

Long

Remark Thursday August 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from S. S. W. baffling with calms, the Bark heading Westward.  
saw a humpback hauled Northward, lowered without success.  
Middle part light baffling air and calms, heading Westward.  
Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling heading N. S. W. to West.

Lat 8. 52 S.

Long 9. 10 E.

Remark Friday September 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. S. W. heading West, saw a finback, at sunset  
lowered the light sails, and hauled up the mainsail.  
Middle part light baffling breeze from S. S. W. heading West to N. W. W.  
Latter part light breeze from the S. W. baffling, the Bark on  
different tack. Saw porpoises and a finback.

Lat 8. 42 S.

Long



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1871.

163-

Remark! Saturday September 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. blowing, heading South to S.S.E. saw a finback.  
Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part light blowing breeze from S.W. heading Westward, saw several finback!

Satt

Long

Remark! Sunday September 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading to W.S.W. saw several finback!  
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. blowing, heading Westward.  
Latter part light breeze from the S.W. blowing the Bark on different tack!

Satt 9.15 S.

Long 9.30 E.

Remark! Monday September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. blowing the Bark heading to the S.E.  
Middle part light breeze from the South, heading to the E.S.E.  
Latter part light breeze from the South, heading to the W.S.W.

Satt 9.15 S.

Long 8.52 E.

Remark! Tuesday September 5<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing heading W.S.W. and W.S. saw porpoises.  
Middle part light breeze from South blowing the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part light breeze from South blowing heading to the E.S.E. saw porpoises.

Satt 9.05 S.

Long 9.00 E.

Remark! Wednesday September 6<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South blowing, heading W.S.W. to West.  
Middle part light breeze the wind veered to Westward heading South & S.W.  
Latter part light breeze from W.S.W. heading South, about 9 Am. saw Sperm  
Whales off the sea beam, 2 or 3 miles off, going to Southward. lowered for  
them and succeeded in capturing one. A noon took him along side.  
the other boats in chase of the whales that went to leeward.

Satt 9.18 S.

Long 8.30 E.



Remark! Thursday September 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the West, heading South & S.W. at 3 Pm. the boat  
attended on board, employed getting ready for cutting, saw a whale water.  
Middle part light and fresh breeze from W.S.W. heading Southward.  
at midnight took in sail and went to lying by the whale.  
Latter part light wind from S.W. at about 5 Am. hooked on to the  
whale and began to cut, at 9.30 Am. finished cutting, saw finback!

Satt 9.27 S.

Long 8.55 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. C<sup>y</sup>. New

Remark Friday September 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm. Employed clearing away the case, and yards.  
and boiling head, calm weather with considerable swell.

Middle part light air and calm. sailing

Latter part light air from S. S. W. baffling. the bark on different tack.

Lat 9. 17 S.

Long 8. 24 E.

Remark Saturday September 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. S. W. heading to the S. E. saw a carcass.

Finished boiling. employed clearing up deck &c.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.

Latter part light air from S. S. W. baffling heading to the S. E. saw a finback.

Lat 9. 27 S.

Long

Remark Sunday September 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm at 4 p. light breeze from West steering South.

Middle part light baffling breeze from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.

Latter part light baffling breeze from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.

Lat 9. 34 S.

Long 9. 25 E.

Remark Monday September 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from S. S. W. to S. W. heading S. E. to S. S. E.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. heading to the S. E.

Latter part light air from S. W. baffling Westward heading S. S. E. to South employed stowing down the oil. stowed down by the gauges on the cask 40 bl 2 7 gal Sperm Oil. saw a piece of squid.

Lat 10. 03 S.

Long 9. 40 E.

Remark Tuesday September 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the W. S. W. heading South, & S. by W. the breeze very light.

Middle part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling the bark on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from S. S. W. baffling to S. W. heading Westward saw a finback.

Lat 10. 20 S.

Long 9. 30 E.

Remark Wednesday September 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. baffling heading West to W. & W. saw porpoises.

Middle part light baffling breeze South heading to the W. S. W.

Latter part light breeze from the S. S. W. baffling heading to the Westward.

Lat 10. 13 S.

Long



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1876.

Remark! Thursday September 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling the bark on different tack, at 5.30 Pm saw a humpback breaching, going to the Southward, quite quick.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E. saw a humpback.

Lat 10.27 S.

Long 10.10 E.

Remark! Friday September 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. & S.E. S. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E.

Latter part light baffling air from S.W. heading to the S.E.

Lat 10.33 S.

Long

Remark! Saturday September 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from West baffling heading S.W. to South, saw a humpback.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading Southward.

Latter part calm weather, finished painting the boats, saw porpoises & a billfish.

Lat 11.08 S.

Long 10.45 E.

Remark! Sunday September 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling heading S.E. to S.E. saw two humpbacks bound South.

Middle & Latter part light breeze from S.W. baffling the bark on different tack.

Lat 11.26 S.

Long

Remark! Monday September 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E. & S. saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the S.E.

Latter part calm, employed heaving out at after hatchway, saw humpback.

Lat 11.29 S.

Long 11.09 E.

Remark! Tuesday September 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the W.S.W. heading Southward, saw humpback & porpoises.

Middle part light air from W.S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part calm weather, employed coiling line in a cask, ready for use.

Lat 11.24 S.

Long

Remark! Wednesday September 20<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather at 5 Pm. light air from W.S.W. heading to the W.W.

Middle part light air & calm the bark heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading W.S.W. saw a humpback & porpoises.

Lat 11.20 S.

Long 10.20 E.



1866

# Remark On Board Bark Derdemona. Off New

## Remark Thursday September 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. heading W. & W. saw a large body of porpoises.  
 Middle part light breeze from S.W. baffling heading W. & W. & West.  
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. & S.W. baffling heading West & W. & S.



Satt 11.13 S.

Long 8.40 E.

## Remark Friday September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. & S.W. baffling heading West & W. & S. at 1.30 P.M.  
 saw a Spinn. Whale off the lee beam, heading Westward. Lowered for the  
 whale one boat went alongside. took the whale head on head, but the men  
 did not go into the whale so as to hold on. the men was tugged & bent.  
 the whale perceived the boat and throwed his body away from it.  
 chased the whale off to leeward, at about 3 P.M. succeeded in striking  
 and saved him a long whale, at dark took the whale alongside.

Middle part light breeze from S.W. the Bark laying by the whale  
 Latter part light breeze from S. & S.W. employed cutting the whale.

Satt 10.50 S.

Long

## Remark Saturday September 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from S. & S.W. at 5 P.M. finished cutting the whale. &c.

Middle part light breeze from S. & S.W. the Bark heading Eastward. later  
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. & S.W. baffling heading to the S. & S. bailing the  
 head, and bailing the case, at noon hove the case overboard.

Satt 10.36 S.

Long 9.36 E.

## Remark Sunday September 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S.W. baffling heading W. & W. bailing head &c.

Middle part light wind from S. & S.W. heading West & W. & W. bailing  
 Latter part light wind from S. & S.W. heading West. finished bailing the head.

Satt 10.30 S.

Long 9.39 E.

## Remark Monday September 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from S. & S.W. heading West. bailing body, at 4 P.M. started  
 and headed to the S.E. covered the oil turned up &c.

Middle part light air from S. & S.W. heading to the S.E. bailing  
 Latter part light breeze from S. & S.W. the Bark on different track. saw  
 played bailing, saw Blackfish & conch, also a humpback.

Satt 10.30 S.

Long 8.10 E.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

Remark! Tuesday September 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S. SW. baffling, the bark on different tack! finished boiling, cooped all the head oil, saw some black fish going to windward.

Middle part light air from S. SW. baffling heading to the S. E.

Satter part light air & calm. employed cooping oil & washing out main hatchway.

Salt 10.25 S.

Song

Remark! Wednesday September 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air with calm, the bark on different tack! saw plenty porpoises, &c.

Middle part light air from S. SW. heading to the Westward.

Satter part light air from S. SW. heading West & W. N. W. employed stowing down the oil, saw two turtles.

Salt 10.20 S.

Song 8.50 E.

Remark! Thursday September 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from S. SW. baffling to Southward. heading West to W. SW.

finished stowing the oil, stowed down by the gauges on the cask 108 bl.  
13<sup>th</sup> gall of sperm oil, one cask gauging 201 gall is an caddy of about 3 bl.

Middle part light breeze from S. SW. baffling heading to the S. E.

Satter part light breeze from the S. SW. heading Westward. saw several finback!

Salt 10.25 S.

Song 8.15 E.

Remark! Friday September 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from S. SW. baffling with calm. heading Westward.

Middle part light breeze from S. SW. baffling, the bark on different tack!

Satter part light breeze from S. SW. baffling heading Westward, employed washing the bark outside. saw several finback!

Salt 10.37 S.

Song 7.30 E.

Remark! Saturday September 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. SW. baffling. heading West & W. N. W. saw finback!

Middle part light breeze from S. SW. baffling heading West to W. SW.

Satter part fresh breeze from S. SW. baffling, heading W. SW. saw porpoises.

Salt 10.55 S.

Song 6.33 E.

Remark! Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. SW. baffling, heading Westward. saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh breeze from South, steering N. by S.

Satter part fresh breeze from South baffling heading N. by S. and West.

Salt 11.45 S.

Song 4.00 E.



168

# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford

Remark' Monday October 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. S.W. baffling heading West & W by S. caught two porpoises.  
 Middle part strong breeze from South, baffling heading W by S & W.S.W.  
 Latter part strong breeze from South, baffling heading W by S & W.S.W. put the fore top  
 Batt 12.55 S.  
 Long 2.00 E.

Remark' Tuesday October 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong breeze from South, baffling heading West & W by S. The port fore  
 top & allant backstay, stranded aloft, put a steeper on to the backstay.  
 Middle part strong breeze from South, steering W by S & S.  
 Latter part strong breeze from South, baffling, steering W by S & S.  
 Batt 14.08 S.  
 Long 00.19 W.

Remark' Wednesday October 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from South baffling, the wind blew steering W by S & S. and W by S.  
 Middle part strong trade wind, steering W by S.  
 Latter part strong trade wind with flares, steering W by S.  
 Batt 15.24 S.  
 Long 2.59 W.

Remark' Thursday October 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind baffling, the Bark steering West.  
 Middle part strong trade wind, steering West.  
 Latter part strong trade wind, steering West to W.W. saw two porpoises  
 at about 10 Am saw the Island St Helena, bearing W.W.W.  
 Batt  
 Long

Remark' Friday October 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, steering for the Island, at 5.15 Am anchored off  
 Jamestown, St Helena, in 19 fathoms water with best bower & 60 fathoms cable.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind lying at anchor.  
 Latter part strong trade wind, sent down the fore top, allant backstay.  
 found them to be very bad, not good, especially, the outside yards.

Remark' Saturday October 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with flares, employed getting out water cask.  
 The Bark Sacramento, of New Bedford, Capt Robbins, arrived here  
 October 6<sup>th</sup> 2 months from New Bedford, sent ashore 4 M of Musk.  
 Middle part fresh trade wind, lying at anchor.  
 Latter part fresh trade wind, found the fore top stranded.



New Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>t</sup> Samuel S. Davis, A. D. 1841.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Sunday October 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind employed in ship's duty. The Bark Nautilus, of New Bedford, Capt<sup>t</sup> Smith arrived with 800 lb of humpback oil, received on board 2 lb butter, 1 doz cabbage, 5 bunches vegetables.

Middle part fresh trade wind.

Satter part light trade wind. Some of the crew have gone ashore with permission.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday October 9<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. Middle part the same. At 10 Pm all hand on board but the Carpenter, who is remaining on shore without permission. Satter part fresh trade wind, received on board a piece of rope for backstay & gay<sup>s</sup>.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday October 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with flaws. Employed making new fore gay<sup>s</sup> &c. Middle part light trade wind. The Carpenter yet remaining on shore. Satter part light trade wind. Employed making new fore top gallant backstay.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday October 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with flaws employed making new martingale gay<sup>s</sup> &c. Middle part light trade the Carpenter John S. Kimby, remaining on shore. Satter part fresh trade wind & flaws sent ashore a cask of cash for fresh water, employed breaking out to make room to put the water.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday October 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, received on board the cask of fresh water &c. Middle part light trade wind with flaws. Satter part fresh trade wind. Employed stowing water, breaking out shoals &c. The Bark President, of New Bedford, Captain Almy, arrived to day. John S. Kimby remaining on shore.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday October 13<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed setting up shoals, and doing other jobs. Middle part fresh trade wind with flaws. Satter part fresh trade wind, flaws, employed setting up shoals, and stowing off the fore peak. John S. Kimby remaining on shore.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Remark Saturday October 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed Stowing Water &c. the Brig J. H. Moore  
of Boston. Capt. Cassitt arrived today 100 sperm, 300 humpback.

Middle part fresh trade wind with flamer.

Satter part fresh trade wind with flamer employed plugging the stowage  
for water, &c. received on board a piece of fresh beef, 3 sacks  
of Beans, 1 bag of sweet potatoes, trader for a few cabbages &c.  
at noon John B. Kimbly came on board, after being absent six days.

Remark Sunday October 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, with flamer, employed stowing away cash & washing ship.

Middle part light trade wind.

Satter part light trade wind, a part of the crew have gone on shore.

Remark Monday October 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. The Bark lying at anchor, part of the crew ashore.

Middle part light trade wind the crew all on board.

Satter part light trade wind sent ashore 200 of cash for fresh water  
at 11 AM the raft of fresh water came alongside. Took it in on deck.

Remark Tuesday October 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed stowing away the fresh water &c.

Middle part light trade wind, baffling.

Satter part light trade wind, employed stowing off at after hatchway.

Remark Wednesday October 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air and calm, employed clearing up between deck &c.

Middle part light trade wind.

Satter part light trade wind baffling, received on board from Bark  
Sovereign 1 bl. Corn meal, 4 lbs basamit, 1/2 a tierce of Rum & 1 doz bottles.  
The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty, also received on board  
1 plank, painted the benches, &c.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1871.

771

Remark! Thursday October 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board 100 lbs. sugar, employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade wind.

Latter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, sent the new main spreader &c. received on board 2 bags brown point & 1 chest Tea & 1 bag for flake litters &c.

Remark! Friday October 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, received on board today 1 bag sugar, 1 bag Saleratus.

Middle part light trade wind.

Latter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, employed hauling, sent the fish gage, flying fish gage, & 2 boxes of salted butter &c. received on board 1 bag of sugar.

Remark! Saturday October 21<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed in ship's duty.

Middle part fresh trade wind, with slow.

Latter part fresh trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, received on board 3 sacks Irish potatoes, 200 Tomatoes, 40 galls of vinegar, Mutton.

Remark! Sunday October 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed in ship's duty.

Middle part fresh trade wind.

Latter part light trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, a part of the crew have gone on shore, with permission.

Remark! Monday October 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind, part of the crew ashore.

Middle part light trade wind at 10 P.M. all hands on board.

Latter part light trade wind, the Starboard watch sent ashore on liberty, received on board 4 lbs. sweet potatoes & 4 sacks Irish potatoes, and a few Onions, &c.



172

# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

## Remarks Tuesday October 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind - employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade wind

Satter part light trade wind. The watch all on board in the morning. The barboard watch has gone ashore on liberty, received on board, 2 sacks sweet potatoes, sent ashore a lb of Stosh  $\frac{3}{4}$  Gall. sent in a cask for fresh water.

## Remarks Wednesday October 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board the cask of fresh water.

Middle part light air, the bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind. The watch all on board. received a board sundry articles, such as two of spirit, a chimney pipe, tin pans &c. delivered the old which came from the Senger Susan, to the Java Capt. Martin.

## Remarks Thursday October 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board six ducks, and several fowl. Also a hind quarter of fresh beef, and some vegetables.

Middle part light air and calm. the bark lying at anchor.

Satter part light air and calm, received on board 2 dry cabbages. at about 10 AM all on board, took the anchor & went to sea.

## Remarks Friday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air, with calm, employed stowing anchors and cables.

Middle part light baffling breeze from Southward heading West to S.W.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading S. S.W. put a new lb. on the cutting stage.

Lat 16.52 S.

Long 6.13 W.

## Remarks Saturday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with drizzling rain squalls, heading S. S.W. making a fresh lb.

Middle part fresh trade wind. Steering S.W.

Satter part fresh trade wind. Steering S.W. A Portuguese by the name of Manuel Drouin, Raja, made his appearance, having been stowed away.

Lat 18.25 S.

Long 7.06 W.



Bedford. Mass. Capt Samuel A. Davis, A.D. 1871.

Remark: Sunday October 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. Steering S.W. with considerable swell.

Middle part fresh trade wind. Steering S.W.

Latter part light trade wind. Steering S.W. Considerable swell on.

Lat 19.55 S.

Long 7.55 W.

Remark: Monday October 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. Steering S.W.

Middle part fresh trade wind. Steering S.W.

Latter part light trade wind. Steering S.W. Saw a school of Blackfish.

Lat 20.58 S.

Long 8.42 W.

Remark: Tuesday October 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind. Steering S.W. one sail in sight. at about 4 P.M. boarded the French Brig. Unsettled. Aided 30 days from Rio bound to coast of Guinea.

Middle part light trade wind. Steering S.W.

Latter part light trade wind. Luffing. Steering S.W. employed repairing the bow post, and shifting ends with the braces, and overhauling the block.

Lat

Long

Remark: Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind. Luffing. Steering S.W. coiled a new small line, to the bow post, some new main top gallant clewlines, main hantlines & lufflines.

Middle part light trade wind. Steering S.W.

Latter part light trade wind. Steering S.W. above new fore shats, fore top and  
Depair, get. flying gib. shats, and new main top.

Lat 23.06 S.

Long 9.47 W.

Remark: Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind. Steering S.W. and S.S.W. employed in ship's duty.

Middle part light trade wind. Steering S.S.W.

Latter part light trade wind. Steering S.S.W. employed brooding out.

Lat 24.37 S.

Long 9.50 W.

Remark: Friday November 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the North. Steering S.S.W. sitting up oil shock.

Middle part light breeze from N.E. luffing. Steering S.S.W.

Latter part light air from N.E. luffing. Steering S.S.W.

Lat 25.25 S.

Long 9.55 W.



174

# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, Off New

## Remarks Saturday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering S.W. repairing shoals.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. baffling, steering S.W.

Lighter part light breeze from the East, baffling, steering S.W.

Salt 26.40 S.

Long 9.57 W.

## Remarks Sunday November 5<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the Eastward baffling, steering S.W.

Middle part light breeze from E.N.E. steering S.W.

Lighter part light breeze from E.N.E. baffling, steering S.W.

Salt 28.05 S.

Long 10.05 W.

## Remarks Monday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from Eastward, steering S.W.

Middle part light breeze from Eastward, steering S.W.

Lighter part light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W.

Salt 29.05 S.

Long 10.10 W.

## Remarks Tuesday November 7<sup>th</sup>

Light air and calm, at 4 P.M. light breeze from South baffling Eastward.

The Bark heading S.W. at sunset heading S.W.

Middle part light air from S.E. heading S.W.

Lighter part light baffling breeze from Southward, the Bark on different tack.

Salt 29.39 S.

Long 10.30 W.

## Remarks Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the South, heading E.S.E. at sunset tacked, headed S.W.

Middle part light breeze from South baffling, the Bark on different tack.

Lighter part light breeze from South baffling to S.E. heading N.W. to S.W.

Salt 29.51 S.

Long 10.30 W.

## Remarks Thursday November 9<sup>th</sup>

Light air from S.E. baffling, heading S.W. to S.W. considerable swell.

Middle part light baffling breeze, heading Southward.

Lighter part light breeze from the S.W. to the morning heading S.E.

at 8.30 A.M. saw a line sperm whale 3 points off the larboard, going

quite quick to the S.W. lowered the boats and went in pursuit of

the whale. the wind died away to a calm, at 9 A.M. struck the whale

and killed him at noon. took the whale along side

one boat got shore very bad. hardly was picking up.

Salt 30.05 S. Long 10.40 W.





Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1871.

155

Remark: Friday November 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.W. at 2 P.M. hooked on and began to cut the whale. at 3 P.M. had the head off, and the body in the huge freshening.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. blowing, laying by the head. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to the N.E. at 10 P.M. had the punk and case in, on deck. employed clearing up & getting ready to boil.

Salt 22.50 S.

Song 10.40 W.

Remark: Saturday November 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading to N.E. boiled the case, and got it on board. employed boiling head, at 4 P.M. saw round and headed to S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. boiling head. Latter part light baffling breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. heading Southward boiling head. broke up the stored boat. it not being worth repairing.

Salt 30.00 S.

Song 11.11 W.

Remark: Sunday November 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. heading South. considerable swell. boiling head.

Middle part light breeze from Eastward heading Southward boiling body. Latter part light baffling breeze heading Southward. at 6 P.M. light breeze from the N.W.W. with a light shower from. heading to the N.E. boiling body.

Salt

Song

Remark: Monday November 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Northward heading Eastward boiling body.

Middle part light baffling breeze. the bark on different tacks. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W.W. heading Westward. put out a row boat &c.

Salt 30.21 S.

Song 11.30 W.

Remark: Tuesday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the N.E. employed coopersing the oil. and breaking out at the main hatchway. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W.W. heading to the N.E. Latter part strong breeze from the South baffling with drizzling rain and thick wet weather. the bark heading Westward saw a fireboat. employed breaking out and throwing down the oil.

Salt

Song



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, Of New

Remark Wednesday November 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. finished stowing the 11. Worked down by the guage on the east 402 barrels and 23 gallons of Spum. Oil. have an alledge of one barrel and a half.

Middle part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. & S.

Latter part strong wind from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Lat 31.05° S.

Long 12.00 W.

Remark Thursday November 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S.E. heading to the S.W. reefed the Spanker.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. veering Eastward heading S.W. to South painted the new boat. saw a finback. the wind blew.

Lat 30.55° S.

Long 12.08 W.

Remark Friday November 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the E.S.E. heading South and S.E. saw a finback at sunset furlled the light sails & double reefed the topsails.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. saw plenty finback. employed felling the new boat on the beam. for whatning

Lat 34.00 S.

Long 10.30 W.

Remark Saturday November 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.S.E. & E.S. at sunset double reefed the topsails and furlled the mainsail.

Middle part strong breeze from the North steering S.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the North. with thick weather steering S.E. saw finback.

Lat

Long

Remark Sunday November 19<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the North with thick weather. steering S.E. saw finback. At 6 Am raining. took in sail to double reefed fore main topsails & fore topmast st. sail. hauled up the foresail steering E.S.E.

Middle part strong wind from the North steering E.S.E. raining.

Latter part strong wind from the N.W. raining steering E.S.E.

Lat

Long



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel B. Davis. A.D. 1871.

1875

Remark! Monday November 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. & E. at sunset hauled up foresail.  
Middle part strong wind from the N.W. steering to E.S.E.  
Latter part strong breeze the wind veered to South. steering E.S.E. saw a finback.  
Lat 35.00 S.  
Long 3.30 W.

Remark! Tuesday November 21<sup>st</sup>.

Strong wind from the South buffing, heading to the E.S.E. & S.E. & E.  
At sunset furled the foresail. fish and sparker. saw a few finback.  
Middle part strong wind from South buffing, heading S.E. & E.S.E.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South buffing Eastward, heading E.S.E. to E. & E.  
Lat 34.24 S.  
Long 2.13 W.

Remark! Wednesday November 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.E. clearing heading E.W. saw finback & porpoises.  
Middle part strong wind from S.E. buffing to E.S.E. heading S.W. to South.  
Latter part strong wind from E.S.E. buffing to East, heading South to E.S.E.  
Lat 34.24 S.  
Long 2.13 W.

Remark! Thursday November 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong wind from the East buffing, heading S.E. & S.E. & E. saw a finback.  
Middle part strong wind from E.W. heading to the S.E.  
Latter part strong heavy winds from the N.E. buffing, heading to the E.S.E.  
Lat 35.42 S.  
Long 00.15 W.

Remark! Friday November 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the N.E. buffing heading to E.S.E. very wet weather.  
Middle part strong heavy wind from N.E. heading to E.S.E.  
Latter part strong heavy wind from N.W. steering E.S.E. set the gill.  
Lat 35.55 S.  
Long 00.40 E.

Remark! Saturday November 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the North, steering E.S.E. the wind clearing with  
a ragged sea on. at sunset the bark under close reefed topsails & stunsails.  
Middle part a moderate gale from the North with rain.  
The bark heading to the E.S.E. at midnight the wind  
veered to the Westward, heading Northward.  
Latter part a moderate gale from the Westward, steering S.E. & E. under  
double reefed topsails & foresail. saw a finback.  
Lat 35.49 S.  
Long 3.45 E.



178

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

## Remark Sunday November 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the W. S.W. steering S. by E. saw several Linbacks.  
At sunset hauled by the wind, heading to the N.W. furled the fore sail.

Middle part strong wind from W. S.W. the wind moderating heading  
to the N.W. at midnight wore round and headed Southward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the W. S.W. heading South at 2.30 Am steering E. S. E.

Lat 35. 50 S.

Long 7. 39 E.

## Remark Monday November 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West by N. steering E. S. E. at  
sunset hauled by the wind heading Northward, caught 4 porpoises.

Middle part strong wind from W. S.W. squally the Bark on different tack.

Latter part strong heavy wind from the W. S.W. with squalls and a rough sea,  
heading South at 5 Am steering E. S. E. at 7 Am saw a right whale  
working to windward, got ready to lower for the whale, but he went to  
the windward, squally weather, at about 11 Am steering E. S. E.

Lat 35. 31 S.

Long 5. 40 E.

## Remark Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup>.

A moderate gale from the W. S.W. with squall and a rough sea.  
steering E. S. E. at about 1 Pm. furled the 3<sup>rd</sup> & mainsail, hauled by  
the wind heading South. Saw one sail to windward supposed a  
Merchantman. At sunset furled fore topsail, wore round & headed to the N.W.

Middle part the wind moderating, heading to the N.W.

Latter part strong breeze from W. S.W. with a rough sea the Bark heading  
South. In the morning with moderate, saw a right whale, lowered  
two boats, went along side the whale, the whale settled, the iron shack  
the whale in the head, but did not hold, saw a large gam of Linbacks.

Lat 35. 19 S.

Long 5. 28 E.

## Remark Wednesday November 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong heavy wind from the West heading to N. W. W. saw Linbacks.  
a very rough sea running. At sunset wore round and headed to  
S. by E. furled the mainsail, 3<sup>rd</sup> Spanker, and fore topsail.

Middle part strong wind from W. S.W. heading Southward.

Latter part strong breeze from the W. S.W. heading South the  
wind moderating, at 7 Am steering S. E. saw several Linbacks.  
employed boiling porpoise blubber, at 10 Am set whole topsail.

Lat 35. 25 S.

Long 6. 21 E.



New Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel B. Davis. N. D. 1831.

1985

Remark: Thursday November 30<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. and S.S.E. saw a few finbacks going west to Westward. at sunset shortened sail. heading South. saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. saw finbacks, caught a porpoise.

Lat 36.06 S.

Long 74.0 E.

Remark: Friday December 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. steering different Eastward. at 4 Pm hauled by the wind heading to the N.W. caught a porpoise. at sunset shortened sail. heading N.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading Westward. nearly calm.

Latter part light baffling air from Southward steering N.W. & W. saw a finback.

Lat 35.50 S.

Long 74.25 E.

Remark: Saturday December 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the South steering N.W. & W. at sunset furled light sails, saw a finback.

Middle part light air from the South baffling steering N.W. & W.

Latter part light air from the South baffling to the S.W. steering N.W. & W.

Lat 35.48 S.

Long 6.30 E.

Remark: Sunday December 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from S.W. baffling Southward steering N.W. at sunset furled mainsail & light sails.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part light air from Westward baffling to S.W. heading South to N.E.

Lat 35.33 S.

Long 6.13 E.

Remark: Monday December 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to N.E. one sail in sight. at 4 Pm spoke the bark President of New Bedford. Captain Abner. nothing since leaving St Helena. seen sperm whales once since leaving St Helena. Lat 34.15 S.

Long 6.36 S. last Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>. at sunset fresh breeze shortened sail.

Middle part strong breeze from N.W. heading to the S.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. with some drizzling rain squalls. heading to the S.E. at 2.30 Pm tacked & headed West. the wind veering to the S.W.

Lat 35.32 S.

Long 6.20 E.

Remark: Tuesday December 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the W. & W. saw several finbacks.

Middle part light air from S.W. baffling heading Westward.

Latter part light air and calm. heading Westward. saw finbacks & porpoises.

Lat 35.18 S.

Long 5.56 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New

Remark Wednesday December 6<sup>th</sup>

Calm weather heading Westward, at sunset furled light sails, &c.

Middle part calm, at midnight light air Eastward, steering West.

Satter part fresh breeze from the S.E. baffling Northward steering West, saw finback, and two merchant ships, boarded one, the Bark Rachel, of London, 70 days out bound to Mauritius, the wind increasing to a strong breeze steering N.W.S.

Salt 36.00 L.

Song 5.03 L.

Remark Thursday December 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. and E.S.E. saw humphback.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E.

Satter part strong breeze from the North, steering E.S.E. saw humphback.

Salt 36.02 L.

Song 8.02 L.

Remark Friday December 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the North, steering E.S.E. at 4 Pm had a light rain squall that killed the wind, at sunset shortened sail steering E.S.E. with a fresh breeze.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E.

Satter part strong breeze with squalls from N.W.E. steering E.S.E. the wind increasing, took in sail, saw finback and considerable whale fair, at noon the Bark under double reefed main topsail, foresail & storm sails.

Salt 35.58 L.

Song 10.20 L.

Remark Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup>

A gale of wind from the N.W.W. heading to the N.E. under double reefed main topsail, foresail & storm sails, had several rain squalls.

Middle part the same with heavy squalls, the wind veering to N.W. heading to S.E. & N.W.E. furled the foresail & close reefed main topsail.

Satter part the gale still continuing, the wind veering to N.W.W. heading Northward, with a heavy sea, the wind rather inclined to moderate.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday December 10<sup>th</sup>

A moderate gale from West to N.W. the Bark heading to the S.W. with a heavy sea running, at sunset the wind quite moderate, ran fore and aft.

Middle part strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W. set the foresail.

Satter part fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling heading to the N.W.

at whole main topsail &c. considerable swell on, filled all with blub.

Salt 35.12 L.

Song 10.12 L.



Bedford. Majr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1871.

1815

Remark Monday December 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading to N.W. some swell on, saw a finback.  
Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. the Bark on different tack!  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. strong, heading to the N.W. saw a finback.  
Lat 35.16 S.  
Long 7.28 E.

Remark Tuesday December 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W. saw porpoise, caught one, saw one sail board Eastward, at sunset doubled reefed the topsails &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading Westward.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading N.W. one sail in sight heading Eastward at 5.30 Am spoke the Bark Benjamin Cummings of New Bedford Capt. Brown, nearly 6 months out, with 55 bbl sperm oil, bound around Cape of Good Hope. at 7.15 Am steering N.E. bent a new foresail.  
Lat 34.16 S.  
Long 8.08 E.

Remark Wednesday December 13<sup>th</sup>.

Stiff breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. ripped up the old foresail, saw porpoise & finback! at sunset shortened sail & hauled by the wind, heading N.E. W.  
Middle part stiff breeze from the S.W. heading Westward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the South by East, steering N.E. saw porpoise.  
Lat 33.10 S.  
Long 7.21 E.

Remark Thursday December 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South by East, steering N.E. at sunset were round and headed to the Westward, took in the light sails.  
Middle part light air from the Southward, heading Westward.  
Latter part light air from the South by East, steering N.W. W.  
Lat 33.04 S.  
Long 6.45 E.

Remark Friday December 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. by East, steering N.W. at sunset took in the light sails.  
Middle part light air from the South, heading to the N.W.  
Latter part light breeze from the South by East, steering N.W. W. saw finback!  
Lat 33.20 S.  
Long 5.37 E.

Remark Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. at sunset took in light sails, saw finback!  
Middle part light breeze from South by East, steering N.W. W.  
Latter part light breeze from the South by East, steering N.W. W. saw a piece of spout.  
Lat 33.11 S.  
Long 4.11 E.



# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona of New

Remark' Sunday December 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from SW buffing, heading N.W. to NW. at sunset failed light sails, &c.

Middle part light breeze from SW buffing heading to the SW.

Latter part light breeze from the SW buffing, heading N.W. to N.W.

at about 10 Am. saw sperm whales ahead of the bark about 2 a mile off.

They were very moderate, the bark in the midst of them. there was six.



Lat 32.52 S.

Long 3.06 E.

Remark' Monday December 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the SW buffing, heading Southward. Whales in sight.

Middle part light breeze from the SW. the bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. heading to the SW. at 5 Am. saw

sperm whales. lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one. at 10 Am. took the whale along side. one boat got badly stove. head knocked off & gunwater broke.



Lat 33.02 S.

Long 3.17 E.

Remark' Tuesday December 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from West & smoky weather, employed cutting, at 4 Am. finished cutting, saw several finbacks. the bark heading South to S.W.

Middle part strong breeze from West buffing Southward, heading S.W. to S.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the SW buffing to S.E. heading Eastward, employed clearing away the head & boiling. saw one sail. at 10 Am. were around and headed to the SW.

Lat 33.08 S.

Long 3.36 E.

Remark' Wednesday December 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading SW to S.W. employed boiling head.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. boiling.

Latter part light breeze from S.E. strong W.S.W. employed boiling back.

Lat 33.36 S.

Long 3.00 E.

Remark' Thursday December 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. strong N.W.E. at 5 Am. finished boiling.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. buffing Southward, heading Eastward.

Latter part light buffing air with calms. employed breaking out. and starting fresh water. saw finbacks.

Lat 33.40 S.

Long 3.10 E.



Bedford Mass. Captain Samuel Sp. Davis. N. D. 1871.

1835

Remark! Friday December 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air & calm, employed stopping fresh water, found one cask of sperm oil in ground tin partly leaked out. At sunset light air West, heading S. S. W. Jailed light sails. Middle part light breeze from the West heading to the S. W. Latter part light breeze from the N. W. W. heading Westward. Stowing down the oil &c.

Lat 33

Long

Remark! Saturday December 23<sup>d</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. W. heading Westward. Finished stowing the oil stowed down by the gauges on the cask. 22 barrels 22 gallons of Sperm oil also filled up the leakage. At sunset took 7 headed N. E. sent in. 8 flying jib & shortened sail. Have an inlet left over of two barrels of Head Oil.

Middle part light breeze from N. W. W. heading to the N. E.

Latter part light breeze from the N. W. W. heading N. E. bent a new jib. made a flying jib out of the old jib. one sail in sight steering to the S. E.

Lat 33.07 S.

Long 3.10 E.

Remark! Sunday December 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. W. steering Eastward. bent the main top gallant staysail, for a main topmost staysail. signalled a Grueh Bark, steering to the S. E. at sunset Jailed mainsail and light sails. heading to the North.

Middle part light breeze the wind veered to South heading Westward.

Latter part light breeze from the South by flying heading to the S. W.

Lat 32.54 S.

Long 2.50 E.

Remark! Monday December 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the South by flying to S. S. E. heading to the S. W.

Middle part light breeze from the South heading to the S. S. E.

Latter part light breeze from the South by flying heading N. W. to West.

Lat 32.50 S.

Long 2.36 E.

Remark! Tuesday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. by flying heading to N. W. saw porpoises. At sunset took in the mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light breeze from the South by flying heading Westward.

Latter part light air from the South veering Eastward. steering N. W. sent down the mainsail for repairs. finished it and bent it again. saw a Sloop to windward steering Eastward. employed making a main top gallant staysail out of the old flying jib.

Lat 32.44 S.

Long 1.12 E.



# Remark' On Board Bark Desdemona Of New

Remark' Wednesday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. saw something to windward  
spouting quite regular, one rising, saw nothing more of it, a long way off. at  
sunset heading to N.W.E. furl'd mainsail and light sails.

Middle part light breeze from N.W. heading N.W.

Satter part light breeze from the N.W. baffling heading to the N.E. finished the  
main top, yallant stay sail and bent it, employed making spruce.

Lat

Long

Remark' Thursday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. baffling, with light drizzling rain, squalls, heading  
to the N.E. and North, at sunset tacked and headed to the S.W.

Middle part light baffling air veering Southward, heading Westward.

Satter part light air from the S.E. heading to the S.W. sent down the  
spruce for repair, finished it and bent it again.

Lat 32.22 S.

Long 1.34 E.

Remark' Friday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at sunset furl'd light sails.

Middle part light baffling air from S.E. heading to the S.W.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. sent down  
the fore top sail for repair, finished the sail and bent it again.

Lat 32.36 S.

Long 1.26 E.

Remark' Saturday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling, heading to the S.W. saw a breck,  
sent down main top sail, repaired it and sent it aloft, saw porpoises.

Middle part light breeze S.E. the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light breeze from the S.E. at 6 Am. tacked and headed to S.W.E.

Lat 32.58 S.

Long 1.40 E.

Remark' Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W.E. saw porpoises, at sunset  
hauled up the mainsail, and furl'd the light sails.

Middle part light air from the S.E. heading Eastward

Satter part light air from the S.E. baffling Eastward the  
Bark on different tack, at noon heading Southward

Lat

Long



Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>t</sup> Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1812.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Monday January 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the S.E. baffling with calm heading Southwest, at sunset calm.

Middle part Calm.

Latter part light air from N.W. steering East, employed making spungers.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.58 S.

Long 2.18 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the South baffling to N.W. steering East, saw a yumper breaching, at sunset furled mainsail & light sails, wind N.W. heading N.E.

Middle part light breeze from N.W. heading to the N.E.

Latter part the same, at 6 A.M. steering S.E. with a light wind from N.W.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.54 S.

Long 3.06 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Wednesday January 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light wind from the N.W. steering S.E. saw a yumper & saw fish, at sunset double reefed the topsails &c. hauled to the wind, heading to the N.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. with light rain, heading to the N.E.

At midnight the wind veered to S.W. heading Westward.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. heading West, at 6 A.M. were round and headed to the S.E. saw Algerian porpoises.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.48 S.

Long 4.12 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at sunset were round and headed West, furled sp. mainsail and spencer.

Middle part strong wind from S.W. heading West, took in fore topsail.

Latter part strong wind S.W. baffling heading West to N.W. saw porpoises.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 32.58 S.

Long 3.06 E.

Remark<sup>s</sup> Friday January 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the South baffling, heading N.W. to West.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. heading to S.W. saw a humpback.

Lat<sup>t</sup>

Long

Remark<sup>s</sup> Saturday January 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze S.E. steering N.W. at sunset furled light sails, heading to S.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to S.W.





186

Remark On Board Bark Desdemone, G. New

Light breeze from S.E. blowing Eastward, heading to S.W. at 6 pm steering N.W. at about 8 pm saw Sperm. Whales 2 sp. points off the Port for a long distance off. at 10.45 pm came up with them so there was six of them going to the N.W. lowered for them and succeeded in striking three large whales. and killing them about 12.30 pm

Lat 34.06 S.

Long 100.48 E.

Remark Sunday January 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. with considerable swell. at 5 pm had the three whales alongside. the Bark heading to the N.E.

Middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E. blowing by the whales. Latter part fresh breeze from East heading N.W. considerable swell on. at noon had the head off and body home in of one whale.

Lat

Long

Remark Monday January 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from East heading N.W. at sunset had the head off and body home in of one whale. a chain strap parted lost it.

Middle part light breeze from East heading Northward boiling. Latter part light breeze from Eastward heading Northward boiling. home in one of the heads. bailed the case, &c. the other whale is scarfed, & blasted.

Lat

Long

Remark Tuesday January 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Eastward heading Northward boiling. home in one of the heads. bailed the case, &c. saw finback.

Middle part light breeze from Eastward heading Northward boiling. Latter part light breeze from the S.E. blowing heading Northward boiling. later on to the other whale and began to cut him in. the whale well blasted. scuttled his case and bailed it. At noon had the head off and was in

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday January 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from Eastward heading Northward boiling. have the body of the whale in. bailed it on deck and cut it up. saw several finback.

Middle part calm weather employed boiling. Latter part light air and calm. employed boiling and breaking up for cork &c. saw considerably many finback.

Lat

Long



187

Bidford. Maj. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark! Thursday January 11<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather employed boiling, hooked on & hove in the gun of the blast at  
shales, saw a large number of fishback.

Middle part calm finished boiling the body &c.

Latter part light baffling air & calm, boiling head, confining the oil &c.

Salt

Sony

Remark! Friday January 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, baffling employed boiling &c. at 4.30 Pm. baffling breeze  
from Watrous, with rain, at sunset fresh breeze from South heading to N.W.

Middle part strong breeze from S.E. heading to the S.W. finished boiling.

Latter part strong wind from S.E. heading to S.W. employed setting up shooks.

Salt 34.00 S.

Sony 1.12 W.

Remark! Saturday January 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. baffling heading to S.W. finished the 4 pipe shooks  
for fresh water, at sunset were round and headed to the East & E.N.E.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. confining the oil &c.

Salt 33.35 S.

Sony

Remark! Sunday January 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. confining and storing the oil.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. to N.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. at 6 Pm were round & headed S.W.

Salt 33.00 S.

Sony 00.58 W.

Remark! Monday January 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed storing the oil.

Salt

Sony

Remark! Tuesday January 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. employed storing down the oil.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. at 4.30 Pm were  
round and headed S.W. employed setting up shooks for fresh water.

Salt 33.10 S.

Sony 1.10 W.



188

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, C. New

Remark Wednesday January 17<sup>th</sup>.

- Light breeze from the S.W. heading N.W. employed setting up shoos, &c.
  - Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. buffing to South. heading Westward.
  - Latter part fresh breeze from the South. with rain. heading N.W. at 8 Am cleared up steering West. employed stowing Oil. at Fore hatchway.
- Salt 33.08 S.  
Long 2.18 W.

Remark Thursday January 18<sup>th</sup>.

- Strong breeze from the S.E. steering West. finished stowing the Oil stowed down to the guns on the deck. 238 Barrels, 11 galls of Sperm Oil.
  - Middle part fresh breeze from the S.E. steering West.
  - Latter part light breeze from the S.E. buffing Eastward. steering West.
- Salt 33.33 S.  
Long 3.44 W.

Remark Friday January 19<sup>th</sup>.

- Light air from S.E. buffing Eastward. steering West. At sunset light air from the Northward. steering West. all sail set. till black.
  - Middle part light breeze from W.W. heading to the S.W.
  - Latter part light breeze from W.W. heading to the S.W. the breeze freshening. bent a new fore top gallant sail and mainsail.
- Salt 34.44 S.  
Long 4.23 W.

Remark Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup>.

- Strong breeze from the W.W. buffing with squalls. heading to the S.W. some new toped ropes at 7.30 Am tacked and headed N.W. & W.W. & W.
  - Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. heading W.W.
  - Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. buffing. heading W.W. & W.W. & W. & W. ripped up the old fore top gallant sail and ran new main blue canvas.
- Salt 34.59 S.  
Long 6.10 W.

Remark Sunday January 21<sup>st</sup>.

- Fresh breeze from the S.W. buffing. heading W.W. considerable swell on.
  - Middle part the wind veering Southward. steering West.
  - Latter part light breeze from South buffing to S.E. steering West.
- Salt 35.10 S.  
Long 8.15 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark! Monday January 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. buffing, steering W by S.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. buffing, steering W by S.

Latter part light breeze from the East buffing, steering W by S. Rove new speaker  
guy & sheet, gaff topsail sheet, also main, by gallant clewlines & luntline, put the old  
clewlines forward, also new davit tackle fell to waist boat, saw grampuses breaching

Lat 38.14 S.

Long 9.12 W.

Remark! Tuesday January 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the East buffing to N.E. steering W by S. saw grampuses breaching &c.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. buffing Northward, steering W by S.

Latter part fresh breeze from Northward, steering W by S. the wind is increasing.

saw several finbacks & grampuses, also saw several merchantmen bound Eastward.

Lat 37.08 S.

Long 12.02 W.

Remark! Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the North with smoky & hazy weather, heading to the N.W.W.  
saw a merchantman bound Eastward. at sunset smoky & hazy, no land in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from North buffing to N.W. but a different look.

Latter part light breeze from the South buffing Eastward, steering West & W by N.

Lat 37.01 S.

Long

Remark! Thursday January 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from Eastward buffing to North, steering W.N.W. nearly calm.

Middle part light breeze from Northward, steering W by W.

Latter part the same, saw considerable whale feed. at 6.40 A.M. were  
round and steered E.S.E. with a fresh breeze from North buffing.

Lat 37.08 S.

Long 12.28 W.

Remark! Friday January 26<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W.E. steering E.S.E. & E by S. no land in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.E. steering E by S. at 11 P.M. took  
in some sail. the bark laying aback on different tack.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North, steering E.S.E. all sail set.

Lat 37.02 S.

Long 9.43 W.



18 190

Remark On Board Bark Derdemona, G. New Bedford.

Remark Saturday January 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the North blowing to the NW. steering S by E 1/2 E.  
at sunset hauled by the wind, and headed to the W. SW. caught a few  
Middle part fresh breeze from the North. heading W. NW. heavy dew  
8. Latter part fresh breeze from the North. heading W. NW. some swell from Westward.

Lat 37.30 S.

Long 10.34 W.

Remark Sunday January 28<sup>th</sup>.

Crush breeze from the North, blowing, heading W. NW. to West. perfect  
Middle part fresh breeze from the W. NW. heading to the W. E. rain  
Latter part fresh breeze from the W. NW. with thick weather and light drizzle  
rain, heading to the W. E. about 4 Am. heading to the Westward.

Lat 37.17 S.

Long 11.17 W.

Remark Monday January 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the W. NW. heading West. thick and misty weather.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the North, heading W. NW. heavy dew  
Latter part fresh breeze from the North, heading W. NW. the wind increasing

Lat 37.34 S.

Long 12.50 W.

Remark Tuesday January 30<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the North, heading W. NW. saw sunfish, fishback and  
pumper. at sunset double reefed the topsails, damp and over weather.  
Middle part strong wind from North, heading W. NW. took in sail.  
Latter part strong wind from the North, heading W. NW. & W. W. thick drizzle  
rainy weather. at about 2.30 Am the wind veered to S. SW. in a rain squall.  
Raced round the yards and headed West. at 10 Am steering NW. the wind increasing  
and blowing saw Shearwater Blackbird & plenty birds. put the bark under short  
sail & hauled by the wind heading West. at 11.15 Am saw the Island  
Nightingale bearing NW by compass. cleared up some. saw the other Islands.  
The wind moderating made some sail steering W. NW. saw porpoises.

Remark Wednesday January 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. and E. W. E. light drizzling rain weather  
quite clear in breeze to westward. the Islands in sight. at sunset the Island  
Distant de Humah about 8 or 10 miles off. the south point of the Island.  
Middle part light breeze from the Southward, lying about on different tack.  
Latter part light breeze from the South. went on shore to Bristol & the  
Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford Captain Patten. and West



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Sea Fox of Westport, Captain Eldridge, are here trading & received on board 10 bushel Irish potatoes, 16 geese, and 1 hallock dressed weighing 1000 pounds.

Remarks Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the South, sent in one boat fishing, received on board 4 geese & small fish, 20 pounds butter, &c. The boat caught a few fish.

Middle part the Dark Landing off and on at the Island, with light air & calm. Latter part light air & baffling with calm. Three boats went in shore to fish & trade.

Lat 35° 01 S.

Long 12° 13 W.

Remarks Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the Southward, baffling, received on board, 61 bushel Irish potatoes, 1 goose, caught a good quantity of fish. at 8 P.M. steering N E & E.

Middle part light baffling air with calm, heading Eastward.

Latter part light baffling breeze from the N E, heading to the S E, killing fish &c.

Remarks Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N E, heading S E, and E, S E, the Islands in sight.

Middle part fresh breeze from the North heading to the S, N E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North, heading S, N E, saw a finback.

Lat 36° 10 S.

Long 9° 00 W.

Remarks Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West, baffling to N, W, heading S, W E, and N E & E.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N, W, steering N E & E.

Latter fresh breeze from the S, W, baffling Southward, with rain steering N E.

Lat 37° 30 S.

Long 8° 30 W.

Remarks Monday February 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the South, steering N E & E, & N E, at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails &c. hauled by the wind, heading E, S E.

Middle part strong breeze from the South, heading E, S E.

Latter part the same, at 6 P.M. steering E, N E. Ruffled weather.

Lat 38° 08 S.

Long 7° 07 W.



18. 192

Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Remark Tuesday February 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the South blowing E. N. E. at 5.30 Pm heading E. S. E.  
Middle part strong wind from the South heading E. S. E.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South heading E. S. E. saw one  
sail to leeward heading Westward, supposed to be a Whaling Bark.  
Lat 32.32 S  
Long 5.28 W.

Remark Wednesday February 7<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the South blowing the Bark heading E. S. E.  
Middle part strong breeze with squalls from South heading E. S. E.  
Latter part strong breeze from the South blowing with squalls heading E. S. E. to S. S. E.  
Lat 32.19 S.  
Long 4.01 W.

Remark Thursday February 8<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S. S. W. blowing Westward, gradually with considerable rain  
heading S. E. to S. S. E. at sunset shortened sail for the night.  
Middle part strong breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E. at 10 Pm spoke the  
Bark Osprey of New Bedford, Capt Millard, 6 months out with  
350 bl. Sperm Oil, at 11.30 Pm spoke the Bark George & Susan of New Bedford  
Capt Hays, 5 months 150 bl. Sperm 70 bl. Whale Oil. saw another  
whaling Bark to windward, heading Eastward.  
Lat 32.15 S.  
Long 3.09 W.

Remark Friday February 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E. gaining with the tide  
Middle part light breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. E.  
Latter part light breeze from the S. W. heading S. S. E. to S. E. and sail is light  
Lat 32.35 S.  
Long 1.50 W.

Remark Saturday February 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. E. at 5.30 Pm spoke the  
Bark George & Susan of New Bedford, Capt Hays, sent in board  
Bark George & Susan & passed whaling gear & the Blacksmith's billboard.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the W. S. W. heading Southward.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S. W. blowing with light squalls in  
the morning the Bark heading to the S. S. E.  
Lat 33.23 S.  
Long 00.25 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel S. Davis, A.D. 1872.

Remark Sunday February 11<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading South. Girted mainsail, double reefed the topsail, & hauled up the foresail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the wind veering Westward heading South to S.W. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. heading to the S.W. under sheet sail.

Lat 33.40 S.

Long 80.17 E.

Remark Monday February 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the Westward veering to the N.W. heading S.W. to N.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N.W. veering North heading Westward.

Latter part strong breeze from the North heading Westward. at 6 Am. steering E.S.E.

Lat 34.10 S.

Long 1.19 E.

Remark Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the North steering E.S.E. thick misty weather, at 4 Pm. raining, at 5 Pm. the wind veering to N.W. at sunset hauled by the wind heading N.E.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. heading N.E.

Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading N.E. at 6 Am. steering East. some rain fore top gallant braces, and fixing some of the other trees block.

Lat 33.32 S.

Long 2.38 E.

Remark Wednesday February 14<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the West steering E.S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to N.W. Girted the fore topsail &c.

Middle part strong wind from the N.W. heading to the S.W.

Latter part the same sent down main top gallant sail for repairs at 10 Am. steering N.E.

Lat 32.46 S.

Long 3.00 E.

Remark Thursday February 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. steering to the S.E. at 4 Pm. hauled by the wind heading South. at about 6 Pm. saw a sail ahead heading to the N.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. heading Southward

Latter part fresh breeze from the West baffling heading South. finished the main top gallant sail & sent it aloft. one sail in sight to windward

Lat 33.27 S.

Long 4.00 E.



194

# Remark On Board Bark Sardemona, of New Bedford.

## Remark Friday February 16<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the West, heading Southward, at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark Sea Fox, of Westport, Captain Eldridge, at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the NW, heading to the SW.

Latter part fresh breeze from the NW, steering NE.

Salt

Long

## Remark Saturday February 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NW steering NE, at sunset shortened sail heading NE.

Middle part light breeze from the NW, heading to the NNE.

Latter part light breeze from the NW, heading to the N.W. at 6 P.M. steering S.E. employed putting some new throat sailing on the main rigging, part side.

Salt 32, 25 S.

Long 5, 00 S.

## Remark Sunday February 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the NW steering S.E. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to N.E. double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part light breeze from the NW puffing, heading Northward

Latter part light breeze from the West, heading N.W.

Salt 31, 58 S.

Long 5, 30 S.

## Remark Monday February 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.W. heading to the SW.

Middle part light breeze from the SW heading W.W.

Latter part light air and calm, sent down the Spunker for repairs.

Salt 31, 40 S.

Long 4, 25 S.

## Remark Tuesday February 20<sup>th</sup>.

Calm weather, finished the Spunker & bent it, at sunset light air from the SW, heading to the W.W. some swell on.

Middle part light breeze from the SW, heading to the SW.

Latter part light air from the Westward heading to the S.W. employed putting some new throat sailing on the main rigging, part side.

Salt 31, 16 S.

Long



Barnard Mass. Capt Samuel B. Davis. A. D. 1872.

Remark! Wednesday February 21<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze from the West baffling, heading S. S. W. and S. by W. at sunset  
furled the mainsail and light sails, heading S. by W.

Middle part light air from the W. S. W. baffling, heading Southward.  
Latter part light air from Westward, heading Southward.

Lat 31.36 S.

Long 74.15 E.

Remark! Thursday February 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light air from the Westward, heading Southward, at sunset furled light sails.

Middle part light air and calm.

Latter part calm. sent down main topsail for repairs, at 8 Am.

Light air from the North, steering West.

Lat 31.40 S.

Long

Remark! Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light breeze from the N. W. baffling, Northward, steering S. W. finished the main  
topsail & bent it, at sunset furled mainsail & light sails, heading S. W.

Middle part light breeze from the N. W. baffling, heading S. W. to West.

Latter part fresh breeze from the North heading Westward, saw a small white  
water, at 7.30 Am steering East saw two schools of porpoises.

Lat 31.42 S.

Long 5.05 E.

Remark! Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the North veering Westward, steering East, at sunset  
hauling in the wind heading S. by E. shortened sail.

Middle part fresh breeze from the N. W. baffling, heading Northward.

Latter part the wind veered to S. S. W. in a light rain squall with a fresh  
breeze heading Westward, at 6 Am, steering E. S. E.

Lat 30.37 S.

Long 6.00 E.

Remark! Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the S. S. E. heading E. N. E. to East, saw porpoises,  
at sunset doubled reefed the topsails, heading East.

Middle part strong breeze from the S. S. E. heading Eastward.

Latter part strong breeze from the S. E. heading to E. N. E.

Lat 29.36 S.

Long 6.10 E.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New

Remark Monday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.E. blowing heading E.S.E. and E.S.

Middle part strong breeze from the S.E. heading E.S.

Latter part strong wind from the S.E. blowing to S.S.E. heading Eastward.

Lat 28.44 S.

Long 6.45 E.

Remark Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S.S.E. heading East. smoky and ragged weather.

at 3.30 P.m. were round & heading S.W. at sunset back in the fch.

Middle part strong wind from S.S.E. heading S.W. look in fore topsail.

Latter part strong wind S.S.E. heading S.W. at 7.30 P.m. steering West.

Lat 29.14 S.

Long 5.46 E.

Remark Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the S.S.E. steering West. at sunset hauled by the wind heading to the S.W. hauled mainsail and fch.

Middle part strong wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W.

Latter part the same. set fch and mainsail. at 6 P.m. steering West.

Lat 30.25 S.

Long 4.12 E.

Remark Thursday February 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.S.E. steering West. at 5.30 P.m. steering W.N.W.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. steering W.N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. with fog glass. steering W.N.W.

Lat 30.31 S.

Long 1.50 E.

Remark Friday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. with fog glass. the Bark steering S.W. by W.

Middle part light breeze S.E. heading to the S.W. the topsails cleared down.

Latter part light breeze from the S.S.E. with fog glass. steering S.W. by W.

Lat 30.24 S.

Long 00.42 E.

Remark Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S.S.E. veering Southward. steering S.W. by W.

at sunset hauled by the wind heading W.S.W. double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part fresh breeze from the S.S.E. heading to S.W.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. at 6 P.m. steering S.W.

saw a Merchant Bark steering Eastward.

Lat 30.56 S.

Long 00.50 W.



New Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remark Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. at sunset hoisted mainsail, jib, &c.  
Middle part strong breeze from S.E. steering East. steering N.W. & W.  
Latter part strong breeze with glass from East. steering N.W. & W. at about 6 Am.  
saw spouts about 4 or 5 miles off the lee bow. they called them sperm whales. going  
to the N.W. headed by the wind heading N.E. to N.W. at 10 Am. were round & headed South.

Lat 30. 42 S.

Long 2. 15 W.

Remark Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze with strong glass of sunset & light drizzling rain. heading to S.E.  
at 5.15 Am. were round and headed to N.W. & E. hoisted up the Jawsail.

Middle part strong breeze from the East with glass. heading N.W. & North.  
Latter part strong breeze from N.E. with buffing squalls. heading North to N.W.

Lat 30. 10 S.

Long 3. 30 W.

Remark Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.E. with drizzling rain. squalls. heading to the N.W.  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. buffing heading N.W. to N.W.

Latter part strong wind from the N.W. heading East. at about 6 Am. saw  
a sperm whale. two points off the lee bow about 3/4 of a mile off. going to the  
windward very quick. saw two more whales farther off ahead giving the same  
of the boat ready but did not lower for them. they went out of sight to windward  
in two rising. going very quick Northward. at 7 Am. the wind heading to N.W.

Lat 29. 40 S.

Long 4. 40 W.

Remark Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup>.

Strong breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W. at 1.30 Pm. Tacked and  
headed East. at sunset double reefed the topsails heading East.

Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. heading East.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. heading East at 6 Am. Tacked to the N.W.

Lat 29. 20 S.

Long 4. 30 W.

Remark Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze from the N.E. buffing heading to the N.W. and N.W. & N.  
at sunset Tacked and headed to the E. & E.

Middle part light breeze from the N.E. buffing. heading E. & E. to East.  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. & E. buffing North. heading East & E. & E.  
employed breaking out the remaining pipe shock. to renovate them &c.

Lat 29. 08 S.

Long 3. 30 W.



# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, J. New

Remarks Friday March 8<sup>th</sup>.

Sight breeze from the North, backing to N.W. heading E.S.E. to S.E.  
employed repairing the pipe shock & saw grasshopper breeding.  
Middle part light air from the N.W. backing, heading S.E. to South.  
Latter part light air from the N.W. heading to the S.E. repairing schooner.

Lat 28.13 S.

Long 2.50 W.

Remarks Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the N.W. backing, heading to the S.E. saw porpoises.  
Middle part light air from the S.W. steering N.W.E.

Latter part the same at 8 Am calm. saw a cove of Killers.

Lat 27.32 S.

Long 2.40 W.

Remarks Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light air from the S.W. steering N.W.E. at sunset steering N.E.

Middle part light air from the S.W. steering N.E.

Latter part light air from the S.E. backing heading N.E. to E.S.E.

Lat 26.40 S.

Long 2.17 W.

Remarks Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. backing, heading E.S.E. to East.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. backing heading Eastward.

Latter part light backing breeze from the S.E. to S.W. heading Eastward.  
at 6 Am steering N.E. & S. had a few light rain squalls, boiling paint oil  
and repairing the old pipe shock.

Lat 26.33 S.

Long 1.37 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. backing, steering N.E. to N.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering N.E. to N.

Latter part strong trade wind, steering N.E. to N. at 5 Am steering N.W.E.

Lat 23.19 S.

Long 1.44 W.

Remarks Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind blowing steering N.W.E. finished repairing the shock and  
shoved them away again, at sunset shortened sail, caught a porpoise.

Middle part strong trade wind steering N.W.E.

Latter part strong trade wind steering N.W.E. squalls.

Lat 21.09 S.

Long 2.05 W.



189

Bedford Map. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remarks Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind with squalls steering N.W.E. at sunset hauled up the foresail, furl'd jib, & main topmast stay sail, hauled by the wind heading E by N.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the E.S.E.

Latter part strong trade wind heading E.N.E. at 7.30 Am steering N.W.W.

Lat 20.20 S.

Long 2.34 W.

Remarks Friday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind steering N.W.W. at sunset hauled by the wind heading E.N.E.

Middle part strong trade wind. The Bark on different tack.

Latter part strong trade wind well to the South heading W.S.W. at 6.30 Am

steering N.W.W. employed cleaning iron work about the deadwood, &c.

Lat 19.20 S.

Long 3.20 W.

Remarks Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind steering N.W.W. & N.E.W. at sunset hauled by the wind heading E.S.E.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E.N.E.

Latter part the same. at 6.20 Am steering N.E.W. light drizzling rain, squalls.

Lat 18.20 S.

Long 3.53 W.

Remarks Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind steering N.E.W. and S.W.W. at sunset hauled up the foresail, and hauled by the wind heading to the E.S.E.

Middle & Latter part, light trade wind heading E.S.E. & E by N.

Lat 17.32 S.

Long 3.45 W.

Remarks Monday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading E.S.E. & E by N. under short sail.

Middle part light trade wind heading E.S.E.

Latter part light trade wind heading E.N.E. at 6 Am steering N.W. & N.

employed cleaning iron work, and painting it red.

Lat 16.56 S.

Long 4.14 W.

Remarks Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind well to South, steering N.W. & N. & N.W. employed cleaning

iron work, saw a Grincock & porpoise. at sunset hauled by the wind heading W.S.W.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack.

Latter part light trade wind heading E.S.E. at 6 Am steering S.W. & N.

at about 7 Am saw the Island St Helena, bearing N.E.W. saw porpoises.

Lat 16.47 S.

Long 5.20 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford

Remark Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, steering N by N to N by E. Towards the Island St Helena. At 3.30 Pm saw a whaling vessel to leeward on the port tack. Hauled by the seine heading Eastward. The Island being N.W. distance 20 miles.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light trade wind heading to S.W. The Island and 3 sails in sight. One of them whalers. At about 11 Am spoke the Bark Osprey of New Bedford Capt. Williams having taken 5000 sperm since sailing for last

Satt

Song

Remark Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S.W. Three whalers in sight & the Island. At sunset spoke the Bark Sarah of New Bedford, Capt. Foster, nearly 5000 sperm, & 13000 whale oil. 10 months out.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.

Satter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. Two whalers in sight. Spoke the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of Northmouth Capt. Robinson nearly 33 months out 11300 sperm 170000 whale oil. going with Osprey.

Satt

Song

Remark Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the East. The Carpenter has let his capture come down again. he is very careless about himself.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading Eastward

Satter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward. Three sails in sight. The Bark steering for the Island St Helena. to land the Carpenter.

Satt

Song

Remark Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light trade wind, with glass falling. At 1.30 Pm the captain went ashore at Jamestown St Helena. sent the carpenter ashore, supplewood, and old disease, and he very careless in not keeping his truss on. The Bark George & Susan is off and on. took 3 sperm whales last Sunday. At 3.30 Pm the captain came on board and took his departure, having discharged the carpenter. Middle part fresh trade wind falling, the Bark on different tack.

Satter part light trade wind, with thick drizzling fog. Hauls with a fresh breeze and rain. 5 sails in sight & of them whalers. at noon the Bark of the South side of the Island, heading Eastward.

Satt

Song



New Bedford. Prof. Capt. Samuel F. Davis, A.D. 1852.

Remark! Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading East to S.E. & Whaler and the Island in sight.  
Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
Satter part light trade wind, heading Eastward, the Island St Helena in sight.  
Lat 16.00 S.

Long 5.13 W.

Remark! Monday March 25<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. & S.W. at sunset the Island bearing N.W.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W.  
Satter part strong trade wind, heading to the S.W. saw a merchantman.

Lat 17.22 S.

Long 5.30 W.

Remark! Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading to the S.W. at sunset took in the fore, mainsail, & spinnaker, were some and headed to the E.S.E.

Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E.S.E.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. saw a gaffer.

Lat 17.42 S.

Long 6.00 W.

Remark! Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, steering S.W. hauler Taut flying fore & fore stays, and fore top gallant back stay, at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind, heading to N.E. & at sunset furled the mainsail and fore sails, heading N.E.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.E.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading E.S.E. the Island St Helena in sight.

Lat

Long

Remark! Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading E.S.E. saw breakers on the shore, one sail in sight, a whaler, at sunset furled the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack.

Satter part strong trade wind the Bark on different tack. saw a whaling  
brig & two merchantmen, the Bark a short distance from the Island.

Lat

Long

Remark! Friday March 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls, steering for Jamestown St Helena, at 3.35 P.M. anchored off Jamestown St Helena, in 12 fathoms water with the best  
bower and 60 fathoms cable, the Bark, Java, George & Susan, Cape Horn, Niger,  
Osprey, Sarah, and Miss J. H. Moore, are lying at anchor here.



# Remark' On Board Bark Dardemona. G. New

Middle part light trade with squall. Laying at anchor.  
 Latter part light trade wind. employed washing the deck, and  
 breaking out provisions &c. several merchant vessels arrived today.

## Remark' Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind. employed painting iron work. breaking out &c.

Middle part light trade. The Bark laying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind. employed painting the spars aloft. and  
 some new work received on board a side of mutton & dry cabbage &c.

## Remark' Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind. employed painting the yards aloft. lower mast &c.  
 delivered to John G. Hinkley, the carpenter who was discharged here  
 March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842. his effects. Had at some old meat for fruit.

Middle part light trade wind.

Latter part light trade wind. most of the crew have gone on shore.

## Remark' Monday April 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind the opposition steamer passed bound north.

Middle part light trade with a heavy swell rolling in.

Latter part light trade with a heavy swell rolling on shore.  
 employed painting spars and the Bark outside. very rugged.

## Remark' Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind. employed painting the Bark outside. &c.

delivered to Park Luzz & Susan. 8 harpoons, very large on shore  
 received on board from Lt. Seager & Susan. 3 chairs, a few boards & some &c.

Middle part light trade with heavy breakers on the shore.

Latter part light trade wind. employed washing the deck inside  
 and getting ready to paint inside. heavy breakers at the landing.



Berford. Majr. Capt. Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1892.

Remark! Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Light trade wind with heavy rollers. Employed painting inside and outside.  
Middle part light trade wind the rollers on shore moderating.  
Satter part light trade wind. Employed painting inside &c. mail steamer arrived.

Remark! Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind with some swell. Employed painting inside &c.  
Middle part light trade wind the bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind, sent ashore 2 bl' Slush. Employed painting.  
The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.

Remark! Friday April 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. Employed painting and doing other job!  
Middle part fresh trade wind. the bark at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind. the watch all on board in the morning.  
the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. employed in ship's duty.

Remark! Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. Employed painting, varnishing &c.  
Middle part fresh trade wind the bark at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind with squalls. the watch all on board in the morning.  
The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Sent ashore 2 bl' Slush. delivered to Brig & St. Moore of Boston. Capt. Bassett, 75 lb Bread.

Remark! Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. Employed painting outside &c.  
Middle part fresh trade wind the bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part fresh trade wind. the watch all on board in the morning. a part of the ship's company have gone on shore with permission.

Remark! Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. a part of the crew on shore.  
Middle part light trade wind. the bark lying at anchor.  
Satter part light trade wind. the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty.  
delivered to Mr. Ben & Susan. Capt. Hays & boy of bronze paint. received.  
Ben Ben & Susan 50 lb white lead. took the water tank along side.



# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona. Of New Bedford.

Remarks Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind took on board from Salomon, Mess. Sileon & Co. water tank 5794 galls of fresh water delivered to Bk Geo & Susan. Capt Hays one cask of Sea food, weighing 90 galls. received on board from Richard George 300 lb Sugar, delivered to Richard George, 50 gall' Molasses, employed stowing fresh water away between decks, & a cask of bread.

Middle part light trade wind, laying at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, the watch all on board in the morning, the Starboard watch have gone ashore on liberty, employed clearing up.

Remarks Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed bending sails and other small jobs.

Middle part light trade wind the Bark at anchor.

Satter part light trade wind, the watch all on board excepting William Week, James Fierman, Faithful Kotschick. The Starboard watch have gone ashore on liberty, received on board 2 sack' Beans, some Salsaparilla, Ginger and a few other small stores, 12 gallons Vinegar, William Week & James Fierman were brought on board dead drunk, they were apprehended by the Police, the Starboard watch are all on board, the Bark Capt John Figgins sailed to day.

Remarks Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, received on board from Bark from several Hons. The Bark Capt John Figgins of New Bedford Capt Millard sailed this afternoon.

Middle part light trade wind, laying at anchor.

Satter part light baffling breeze, sent ashore six gallons Molasses, bottled off, some bad beef, &c. In fruit, at noon all hands on board.

Remarks Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh breeze, baffling, received on board 2 bags Satter, 15 bags Irish potatoes, three lbs. 4 lb' Blue paint & 4 lb' yellow Oxide.

Middle part light baffling breeze, laying at anchor.

Satter part fresh trade wind delivered to Perry J. H. Moore of Boston, Capt Booth 71 lb' Bread, received on board 1 sack of Onions, and a few other small stores, also a side of Mutton, sent Isaac Richards on shore with his effects, having no further use for him, and he belonging to the Island, also delivered to Perry J. H. Moore of Boston Capt Booth 3 coils tow line, 304 lb.



Belfast, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.S. 1842

205

Remarks Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, at 1.30 P.M. the Captain came on board, took the anchor and went to sea, heading E. & E. stowed the anchor & cables. the Captain and family have brought on board a servant girl, the Boat's crew of New Bedford Captain Munter & Cook George & Seward of New Bedford Captain Hozer, have sailed, saw a merchantman.

Middle part fresh trade wind, shifting heading E. N. E. to East. Latter part strong trade wind at 6.30 P.M. lashed and headed S. S.W. to S.W. the Island St Helena in sight, put William Price in irons, & put him below decks for refusing to stand mastheads as usual, Left

Remarks Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> Long

Strong trade wind, heading to the S.W. saw a whaling vessel to windward to the South of the Island, at sunset hoisted mastsail &c.

Middle part strong trade wind heading to the S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. & E. the Island in sight. Left

Long

Remarks Monday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading E. & E. one sail and the Island in sight, at sunset the Island St Helena bearing North.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind, heading E. & E. took William Price out of irons and put him on duty, he still refuses to stand mastheads as he always has done, at 10 P.M. steering W. by N. for the Island. Left

Long

Remarks Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, steering West for the Island St Helena, at 3.30 P.M. saw the shipping in the harbour, hauled by the wind heading East, saw two sails, one a whaler, also saw Myrine Blackfish.

Middle part fresh trade wind the boat on different tack. Latter part strong trade wind, heading S. S.W. employed looking out for provisions, three whaling vessels in sight, saw the breakers on the Island, Left

Long



Remark' On Board Bark Dardemona, C<sup>y</sup>. New.

Remark' Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading S.W. saw two Whalers, & one merchantman.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading Eastward. the Island and  
Brig D. H. Small of Pernambuco Capt. Lair in sight a short distance off.  
at 6.30 Am. were round and headed to the S.W. at 6.40 Am. saw two  
Sperm. Whales spouting 2 1/2 miles off, to windward, going to windward  
at about 9 Am. the whales out of sight to windward. at 10.30 Am.  
saw the Brig. Small lowered her boat and caught a Sperm. whale.  
two other Whalers in sight one to windward & one to the leeward.  
the Island St Helena bearing to the S.W. distance 15 or 20 miles

Salt

Song

Remark' Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind with squalls. the Bark on different tack at  
about 2 Pm. spoke Bark George & Susan of New Bedford. Capt. Dyer.  
saw the Brig. D. H. Small. take a Sperm. Whale along side.

Middle part fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tack.

Latter part fresh trade wind. heading S.W. several Whalers & the Island in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark' Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tack. spoke the Brig  
F. H. Moore of Boston. Capt. Bassett delivered to Brig. F. H. Moore.  
5000 lb. Bread all told, including that which was delivered  
in St Helena. also spoke the Bark Geo & Susan, and Captn. of New Bedford.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the Southward.

Latter part fresh trade wind well to the Eastward with  
squalls, heading South. furled the light sails, saw a merchantman.

Salt 17. 23 S.

Song

Remark' Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind with squalls, rain, squalls, heading S. S. E.  
at sunset were round & headed to S. E. furled jib, main sail & spinnaker.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading S. E. to S. W. E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading South, saw a piece of squid.

Salt 17. 31 S.

Song S. 35 W.



207 9

Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A.D. 1842.

Remark! Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading N.E. to N.W.E. saw a merchantman.  
At sunset doable reefed the Topsail, and furled the mainsail.  
Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part light trade wind, heading to the N.E. saw a Whaling Brig.  
Lat 16.58 S.  
Long 5.48 W.

Remark! Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light trade wind, heading to the N.E. saw two Whaling vessels.  
Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W. making several breezes.  
Lat 17.20 S.  
Long

Remark! Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. at sunset furled the mainsail.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. & E.N.E.  
Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the N.E. at 6.30 Am. Tacked to  
to the Southward, several Whales & the Island in sight, saw grampses.  
Lat  
Long

Remark! Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, steering different courses, at 3 P.m. spoke the Bark  
George & Susan, of New Bedford Capt. Flyer, signaled a German Bark  
steering for the Island, at sunset shortened sail, heading S.W.  
Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W.  
Latter part fresh trade wind, equally in the morning, heading Southward.  
Lat 17.25 S.  
Long 5.48 W.

Remark! Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind with drizzles, squalls, heading to the N.E.  
Middle part light trade wind, heading to the N.E.  
Latter part light trade wind heading to N.E. at daylight tacked to S.W.  
two Whales and the Island in sight, saw grampses.  
Lat 17.00 S.  
Long 5.50 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Cordemona Of New Bedford

Remark! Friday April 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light air & calm, at 3 Pm light trade wind heading to the N.E. the Island & 3 Whales in sight, at sunset hauled the light sails, &c.

Middle part light trade wind, the Bark on different tack, Latter part light trade wind the Bark on different tack, the Island & two sails in sight, at 2.30 Pm. saw a Brig, to leeward lower her boats for whales, lowered our boats and went to her, it was Brig S. W. Small of Provincetown light sail, they got one whale, the others went to windward, at 11 Am the boats returned on board, the Whales out of sight.

Salt 17.00 S.

Song 6.02 W.

Remark! Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading to the S.W. the Island & 3 sails in sight. At 4.30 Pm saw a spout, 4 points off the lee beam, about 5 miles off, it was a lone sperm whale, lowered the boats and went in pursuit, saw nothing more of the whale, at dusk the boats all on board, &c.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W. Latter part light air from the S.E. baffling heading to the N.E. at 10.20 Am saw a Sperm whale off the lee beam about 7 or 5 miles off coming to windward quick quick at 11.15 Am lowered for the whale, at noon saw the whale out of the boats.

Salt 17.08 S.

Song 6.25 W.

Remark! Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup>.

The trade wind very light, at about 1 Pm struck the whale and killed him, at 3.45 Pm took the whale alongside the Bark employed getting ready for cutting &c. Fine & pleasant weather.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward with whale alongside. Latter part light trade wind employed cutting the whale, the Island in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark! Monday April 29<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind employed cutting the whale, at sunset finished.

Middle part light trade wind heading Eastward boiling hot. Latter part light trade wind heading Eastward, boiling and baffling the case, the Island, and two or three Whales in sight.

Salt

Song



Bedford, Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis. A. D. 1872.

Remark! Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Bark on different tack, boiling head, &c., the Island and 2 or 3 Whales in sight, at sunset heading Eastward.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S.W. boiling head. Latter part light trade wind heading to the S.W. boiling. The Island & two Whales in sight. Brig Mags of Sag Harbor & Bark President of New Bedford.

Salt

Song

Remark! Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind, heading East to E. N. E. boiling body. Island in sight.

Middle part light trade wind heading E. N. E. boiling. Latter part light trade wind heading South & S. W. boiling and cooping the oil, and getting some of the cutting gear one of the lower block strap was stranded, and a sheave in one of the upper block was worn out.

Salt

Song

Remark! Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Light trade wind, employed making a lower block strap out of twine. finished boiling, gamed with Brig A. H. Moore of Boston, light breeze H.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the E. N. E. Latter part light trade wind, heading to the E. N. E. at 6.30 AM. were round & headed to the S.W. cooping the oil, the Island in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark! Friday May 3<sup>d</sup>.

Light trade wind, the Island & Brig A. H. Moore in sight. the Bark heading S. W. at sunset hooked & headed to the E. N. E. cooping oil, &c.

Middle part light trade wind heading to the E. N. E. Latter part fresh trade wind, and squally heading E. S. W. to South, employed stowing down the oil, the Island and a merchantman in sight.

Salt

Song

Remark! Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>.

Crush trade wind, heading S. W. to South, under short sail, Island in sight employed stowing oil, stowed off the after hatchway.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S. W. Latter part light & fresh trade wind, baffling, heading to the Eastward, had quite a swell of wind, the Island, & a sailing Brig in sight, at noon finished stowing down, stowed down by the gauges on the east, 137 bl, 03 1/2 galls, Spun oil, including 103 galls of lean oil.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Remark Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind baffling the Bark on different tack! employed washing the Bark &c. at sunset the Island in sight eastern. Middle part light baffling breeze heading to the S.W. Latter part light light baffling breeze heading to the S.E.

Lat 16. 46 S.

Long 6. 18 W.

Remark Monday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S.E. baffling heading to the S.E. one sail in sight at 3 Pm gunning with the Bark George & Susan of New Bedford light. They were round and headed to the S.W. the Island in sight. Middle part light breeze from S.E. baffling heading S.W. to South. Latter part light breeze from S.E. baffling the Bark on different tack! saw a large

Lat

Long

Remark Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind baffling heading N.E. to E. S.E. plenty fish around the Bark. the Red Mercury in sight to windward. Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the E. S.E. Latter part fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack! saw four Whales & two merchantmen. the Island St Helena in sight.

Lat

Long

Remark Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading E. S.E. at 2.30 Pm spoke the Bark President of New Bedford Capt<sup>m</sup> Mory nearly 33 months out 500 bl<sup>s</sup> Spinn Oil & 800 bl<sup>s</sup> whale Oil. Island & several sails in sight. Middle part fresh trade wind heading West to S.W. Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the S.W. & S.W.

Lat 17. 24 S.

Remark Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind heading to E. S.E. & W.E. opened another cask of Bread. both somewhat damaged. at sunset spoked the merchant. Middle part fresh trade wind heading E. S.E. to East. Latter part strong trade wind heading East. three Whales and the Island in sight. bearing North.

Lat

Long



Bassford. Mass. Capt<sup>r</sup> Samuel St. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remarks Friday May 10<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind, heading East, two whalers, two merchantmen, and the Island in sight, at sunset were round & headed S.W. & S. furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the S.S.W.

Latter part strong trade wind, heading to the S.S.W. one whaling  
 Bark in sight, saw the Island in the morning, squally weather.

Lat 17.22 S.

Long 6.16 W.

Remarks Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade wind heading to the S.S.W. saw a billfish at sunset  
 were round and headed to the N.E. furled the mainsail.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading N.E. to E.S.E.

Latter part fresh trade wind, gale heading E.S.E. to N.E. smoky weather,  
 saw several merchantmen, and one whaler, at noon, saw the Island.

Lat 16.46 S.

Long 5.40 W.

Remarks Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading to the N.E. saw several merchantmen &  
 two whalers, the Island in sight, saw a finback. at sunset were  
 round and headed to S.S.W. furled the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.S.W.

Latter part light trade wind, the bark on different tack, saw a merchantman.

Lat

Long

Remarks Monday May 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind the bark on different tack, squally heavy account.

Middle part light trade wind, heading to the S.W.

Latter part light trade wind heading E.S.E. to N.E. saw nothing

Lat 17.08 S.

Long 5.50 W.

Remarks Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, fogging, heading to N.E. at sunset furled light sails, &c.

Middle part light trade wind, heading Eastward.

Latter part light trade wind, steering different courses, the Island,  
 two whalers, & two merchantmen in sight. the Island St. Helena,  
 bearing N.W. by compass, about 40 miles distance.

Lat

Long



## Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona, of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind heading to SW at 2 P.m. spoke the Brig Mira of Sag Harbor, Capt. Babcock. 10 months out 8000 lbs. Spence  
 50000 Whales Oil. the Island and several sails in sight.  
 Middle part light trade wind baffling, heading to the SW.  
 Latter part light baffling air heading to the SW. At 10 P.m. spoke the Bark Henry & Susan of New Bedford Capt. Major, saw nothing.

Salt

Long

Remarks Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light air from the S.E. baffling with calms, heading to the SW.  
 Middle part light trade wind heading to the S.W.  
 Latter part light baffling air from Eastward, heading South to S.E.

Salt 17.09 S.

Long 6.26 W.

Remarks Friday May 17<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light baffling air from Eastward with calms, heading S.E. to S.E.  
 Middle part calm weather  
 Latter part light baffling breeze from S.W. heading S.E. to E.S.E.

Salt 17.05 S.

Long

Remarks Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light baffling air from the S.E. heading S.E. to East. 3 sails & the Island in sight. at sunset hoisted the light sails heading East.  
 Middle part light baffling air from the S.E. heading Eastward.  
 Latter part light air from the S.E. heading to the Eastward three Whales & the Island in sight. at 10 P.m. steering to the North.

Salt

Long

Remarks Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light trade wind, two Whalers and the Island in sight. at 2 P.m. spoke the Brig D. A. Small of Provincetown Captain Sair 16 1/2 months out with 12500 lbs. Spence Oil, and 14000 lbs. Ample Oil.  
 at sunset hoisted the mainsail & light sails, heading Eastward.  
 Middle part light breeze from the S.E. the Bark on different tack, during the night.  
 Latter part light trade wind baffling the Bark on different tack. the Island and two Whalers in sight.

Salt 16.33 S.

Long 6.12 W.



Bedford Mass. Capt. Samuel S. Davis. A.D. 1822.

Remark Monday May 20<sup>th</sup>.

Sight trade wind, baffling the Bark on different tack, two Whaling Barks and the Island in sight, at sunset the Island bearing North by compass.

Middle part light trade wind, heading South.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading South, considerable swell from the SW.

Salt 17.37 S.

Song 6.00 W.

Remark Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup>.

Sight trade wind, heading to S.W. at sunset backed & headed N.E. by E.

Middle part light trade wind, heading E by W.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading S.W.E. smoke & haze weather.

Salt 16.55 S.

Song 5.30 W.

Remark Wednesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, heading S.W.E. one sail in sight, at 4 P.M. spoke the

Bark Sarah of New Bedford Capt. Foster, one year out, 500 lbs.

Spoke Oil & 130 lbs. Whale Oil, at sunset shortened sail, heading N.E. by E.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W.E.

Satter part fresh trade wind, heading N.W. thick overcast weather, at 7.30

A.M. steering N.E. saw a merchantman steering to the N.W.

Salt 16.24 S.

Song

Remark Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind and thick overcast weather, steering S.W. by W. saw

a merchantman and the Island, at 3.30 P.M. hauled by the wind heading

N.W. at sunset Jettied the mainsail, the Island bearing S.W.

Middle part strong trade wind, heading to the N.W.

Satter part strong trade wind, heading East & E by N. thick overcast weather.

The Island in sight, saw a Whaling Bark heading to the S.W.

Salt

Song

Remark Friday May 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind & overcast weather, heading East, a whaling Bark in sight to windward, appeared like President, heading Eastward, at sunset backed to the S.W. the Island in sight bearing North. Tack in the mainsail.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the S.W.

Satter part fresh breeze from the S.E. heading Eastward, saw a Linbeck, also a piece of spinn. Two sails in sight, and the Island St. Helena.

Salt

Song



# Remarks On Board Bark Sardemon of New Bedford.

Remark Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind the Bark on different tack! Two Whales seen in sight spoke the Brig S. A. Small of Provincetown Capt. Linn. at sunset furled mainsail & light sails. The Island in sight much weather. Middle part fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tack. Latter part the same three sails & the Island in sight much weather. delivered to Brig S. A. Small. a lot of spruce poles for the Brig & Linn.

Salt

Song

Remark Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. SW & SW. Two Whales and the Island in sight. at sunset furled the mainsail and light sails. Middle part light trade wind the Bark on different tack! Latter part light trade wind. heading Eastward. saw Buck's President.

Salt

Song

Remark Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tack! the Island in sight at sunset spoke the Bark Sarah of New Bedford. Capt. Furter. Middle part fresh trade wind heading to the SW. Latter part light trade wind. heading to the S. SW. saw porpoises.

Salt

Song

Remark Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind heading to the S. SW. at sunset furled the light sails and hauled up the courses. heading to the SW & S. Middle part strong trade wind. heading to the SW. Latter part strong trade wind. heading East. saw a Genboat.

Salt 17 lb

Song 6.30 W.

Remark Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade wind. heading East and E. N. W. under ragged topsails. Middle part strong trade wind. heading to the E. S. E. Latter part fresh trade wind. the Bark on different tack! the Island. and two Whales in sight. Lt. President to windward.

Salt

Song



Bedford. Mass. Capt Samuel R. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remarks Thursday Mar 30<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind heading to the SW. Bark President in sight behindward.  
At sunset backed and headed NE by E. double reefed the topsails &c.

Middle part fresh trade wind, heading to the NE.

Latter part fresh trade wind heading to the NE. at 6.30 Am. starting North,  
sent eight men, royal yard and sail, &c.

Satt

Song

Remarks Friday May 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light breeze sail to the Eastward, starting for the Island St Helena.  
at about 5 Am. anchored in 18 fathoms of water, with the best lower,  
and 60 fathoms of cable, off Jamestown, Island St Helena.

Middle part light trade wind, lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind, employed tarring, painting &c.  
received on board 10 gallons Tars. Brig S. H. Small arrived.

Remarks Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light trade wind employed tarring, painting, &c.

Middle part light trade wind, lying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade wind, employed tarring, painting &c. received on  
board from Brig S. H. Small of Providence Captain Sain, 5 cask of  
Sperm Oil as freight, gauges as follows 302-356-237-234-231-355-222,  
marked D A S. with white paint on one head.

Remarks Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind, employed breaking out & stowing the Oil  
tarring, painting &c. at 5 Pm. received on board from Brig S. H. Small  
of Providence Captain Sain 8 cask of Sperm Oil as freight, gauges as follows  
246-248-356-358-354-327-257-110, marked  
D A S. with white paint on one head, received on board some fresh beef &c.

Middle part light trade wind the bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind, part of the crew have gone on shore.

Remarks Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fresh trade wind part of the crew have gone on shore, with permission.

Middle part light trade wind the bark lying at anchor.

Latter part light trade wind, employed stowing the oil, painting, tarring  
&c. all hands on board, employed getting water cask ready to cast.  
sent the most boat small tub of tallow ashore.



216

# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona. G. S. Bedford.

## Remark Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind sent in and got a draft of fresh water received on board. 4 sack<sup>s</sup> sweet potatoes & 10 gallons kaint oil. 1 sack of brown

Middle part light trade wind. The bark lying at anchor. Latter part light trade wind, employed breaking out provisions &c. received on board 6 sack<sup>s</sup> Irish potatoes, and a few small stores. sent ashore 1 bl of starch & 445 lb<sup>s</sup> old musty ship bread.

## Remark Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Light trade wind, employed painting and doing other y<sup>e</sup>l<sup>d</sup>. Middle part light trade wind lying at anchor.

Latter part fresh trade wind, received on board 3 sack<sup>s</sup> Irish potatoes sent ashore the old whaleboat from off of the beam.

## Remark Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, received on board a side of mutton, a few bottles of 1<sup>st</sup> m. the mail steamer arrived from England, received on board 2 Consul men, sent a whole box of bomb lances, on board the bark E. H. Small of Provincetown Capt<sup>n</sup> Fair at about 5<sup>th</sup> Pm. Captain Davis came on board, and took his departure, steering NW by N. showed the anchors, raised the cable, and stowed them below.

Middle part fresh trade wind, with glass, steering NW by N. Latter part fresh trade wind with squalls, steering NW by N. saw 2 whale boats & 2 merchantmen in sight, employed rearing new running rigging &c.

Sat 14.55 S

Long 7.11 W.

## Remark Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind with glass, steering NW by N. saw some new rigging

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering N. by W. Latter part light trade wind, steering N. by W. employed putting new ratlines on the mizzen, rigging. saw a frigate, & a merchantman.

Sat 13.30 S

Long 8.00 W.



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel R. Davis. A.D. 1840.

217

Remarks Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. N. W. one merchantman in sight steering to S. W.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. N. W.

Latter part light trade wind, steering N. N. W. the same merchantman in sight. Saw a finch, employed working on the rigging, &c.

Lat 12. 27 S.

Long 10. 37 W.

Remarks Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. N. W. & N. by W. & W.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W.

Latter part light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W. one consort close to.

Lat 10. 42 S.

Long 11. 32 W.

Remarks Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W. & N. by W. the merchant ship close to.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. by W.

Latter part light trade wind, steering N. by W. & W. our consort in sight astern.

Lat 9. 24 S.

Long 12. 39 W.

Remarks Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, huffing, steering N. by W. & W. & N. N. W. our consort in sight.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. N. W.

Latter part light trade wind, steering N. N. W. our consort in sight astern.

at daylight saw the Island Ascension bearing N. N. W.

Lat

Long

Remarks Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. N. W. at sunset the Island Ascension

bearing N. W. by compass, our consort in sight, some distance off.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. N. W. saw porpoises.

Latter part light trade wind, steering N. N. W. the Island in sight.

Lat 7. 10 S.

Long 14. 46 W.

Remarks Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind, steering N. N. W. baled out water and provisions.

Middle part light trade wind, steering N. W. by N.

Latter part light trade wind, with light squalls in the morning.

smoky & hazy, two merchant ships in sight bound Northward.

Lat 6. 28 S.

Long 16. 04 W.



# Remark On Board Bark Desdemona, G. New Bedford.

## Remark Friday June 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by N. saw 3 sails steering Northward.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by N.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by N. Two sails in sight off the starboard quarter bound Northward. Had quite a shower.

Lat 5. 23 S.

Long 17. 51 W.

## Remark Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade wind steering S.W. by N. 4 sails in sight bound Northward.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by N.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by N. sent down main top gall stay sail, repaired it & sent it aloft. saw Blackfish on sail in sight.

Lat 4. 16 S.

Long 19. 36 W.

## Remark Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by N. & S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Lat 2. 33 S.

Long 21. 37 W.

## Remark Monday June 17<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh wind Light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Latter part light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S. employed taking up the sheathing from off the deck.

Lat 1. 24 S.

Long 23. 18 W.

## Remark Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Middle part light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S.

Latter part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S. some new white paper. &c. saw porpoise, the water alive with jelly &c.

Lat 00. 00

Long 25. 00 W.

## Remark Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering S.W. by N. 1/2 S. and S.W. by N. the sea ruffled.

Middle part fresh trade wind steering S.W. by N.

Latter part light trade wind steering S.W. by N. saw one sail bound Northward employed pecking up the nail holes in the deck.

Lat 1. 31 N.

Long 27. 40 W.



Berford Mass. Capt Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1842.

Remarks Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind steering N.W. & N.W.W. saw an English Steamer on board S.W.  
Middle part light trade wind steering N.W.W. saw a sail bound South.  
Latter part light S.E. trade wind steering N.W.W. some some rain squizzing.

Salt 3.10 N.

Song 2.43 W.

Remarks Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh trade wind from E.S.E. steering N.W.W. saw a sail bound South.

Middle part fresh trade wind & squall steering N.W.W.

Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling steering N.W.W. saw two sails.

Salt 4.51 N.

Song 3.04 & 3 W.

Remarks Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>.

Light breeze from the E.S.E. baffling Eastward with light squall steering N.W.W. and N.W. & S. at sunset squall hanging around the horizon.

Middle part light S.E. breeze with considerable rain steering N.W. & W.

Latter part the same rainy weather employed washing the Deck &c. saw a Dark sized Steamer steering in to the N.E. considerable swell.

Salt

Song

Remarks Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Light & fresh breeze from the South steering North washing ship. Thick overcast weather. at sunset the wind veered to the N.W.W.

Middle part light & fresh breeze from the N.W.W. baffling with plenty rain. the Deck steering N.E.

Latter part light air baffling with calm & light rain. one sail in sight.

Salt

Song

Remarks Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the N.E. heading to the N.W. sometimes calm but some light drizzling rain at sunset light breeze from N.E. heading N.W.W. one merchant ship in sight. bound Northward. caught a porpoise.

Middle part light baffling air with rain. back on different tack.

Latter part light breeze from the N.E. heading to N.W.W. two sails in sight. bound Northward. at 10.15 it cleared away.

Salt 6.46 N.

Song 3.1.15 W.



# Remark' On Board Bark Sardemona, G. New

Remark' Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the Northward. The Bark on different tack; at 10 P.M. boarded a Spanish Brig 7 days from Nombombona bound to Marseilles, loaded with Sugar. at dark light breeze from the N.W.E. heading to the N.W.

Middle part light baffling air with calm. Breeze on different tack. Latter part rainy in the morning. at 6.30 P.M. had a small squall the East veering to S.E. with wind and rain. steering N.W.W. at 8 P.M. light air from the E.N.E. heading N.W.W. two sails in sight.

Lat 6.30 N.

Long 31.45 W.

Remark' Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>.

Sail breeze from the E.N.E. baffling. steering N.W.W. two sails in sight. at sunset light baffling air from the S.E. with calm. steering N.W.W.

Middle part light baffling air & calm heading to the N.W.W. Latter part light air from the East baffling to E.S.E. nearly calm steering N.W.W. saw porpoises.

Lat 6.40 N.

Long 31.54 W.

Remark' Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from the Eastward. steering North. repaired the Leach rope to the Fore topsail & repaired the Mast topsail.

Middle part light baffling air with rain. heading North. Latter part light air from the N.E. with rain heading to the N.W.W. at 7.30 A.M. cleared away the wind baffling the Bark heading North one sail in sight to leeward. heading Northward. saw porpoises.

Lat 6.21 N.

Long 32.05 W.

Remark' Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the N.E. baffling heading North to N.W.W. a Bark in sight to leeward heading Northward.

Middle part light N.E. trade wind baffling heading North & N.W. Latter part light N.E. trade some baffling. had a light rain squall in the morning. the Bark heading from North to N.W. & N.

Lat 8.41 N.

Long 33.03 W.



Boston, Mass. Capt. Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1872

Remark! Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind heading N.W. at 3 P.M. steering NW by N.

Had a light squall of drizzling rain, saw porpoises.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering NW by N.

Latter part fresh trade wind, steering NW by N. broke out a cast of Broad-se.

Lat 10.21 N.

Long 35.05 W.

Remark! Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade wind, steering NW by N. saw Blackfish and porpoises, at 3 P.M. steering NW with a fresh NE breeze.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering SW.

Latter part fresh and light NE trade wind, steering NW.

Lat 11.50 N.

Long 37.45 W.

Remark! Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind, steering NW.

Middle part fresh trade wind, steering NW.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW, saw Blackfish.

Lat 13.22 N.

Long 40.10 W.

Remark! Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind, steering NW.

Middle part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind, baffling Eastward, steering NW.

Lat 14.46 N.

Long 42.43 W.

Remark! Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh & light NE trade wind, baffling, steering NW.

Middle part light NE trade wind, steering NW.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind with glass, steering NW.

Lat 16.66 N.

Long 44.45 W.

Remark! Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind with light drizzling rain, squall, steering NW.

Middle part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW, wind glass.

Latter part fresh NE trade wind, steering NW. In the morning had several strong glau of wind.

Lat 17.47 N.

Long 47.12 W.



222

# Remark On Board Bark Serdemona, G. New

Remark Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind the Bark steering NW & NW by W.  
Middle part strong NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part strong NE trade wind steering NW by W. at about  
6 P.M. saw sperm whales working in the S.E. at 10 A.M. saw  
3 boats for them without success. at noon the boats came on board.

Lat 51° 40' N.

Long 51° 40' W.

Remark Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong NE trade wind the Bark steering NW by W.  
Middle part strong NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. saw porpoises.

Lat 20° 10' N.

Long 51° 40' W.

Remark Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. saw some gulf weed.  
Middle part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. had a fine  
rain squall in the morning with lightning & thunder.

Lat 21° 35' N.

Long 52° 58' W.

Remark Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W. at 3 P.M. steering NW by W.  
Middle part fresh NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part light NE trade wind steering NW by W.

Lat 22° 41' N.

Long 56° 13' W.

Remark Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Light NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Middle part light NE trade wind steering NW by W.  
Latter part light NE trade wind steering NW by W. & NW.  
employed painting the Bark inside.

Lat 23° 55' N.

Long 58° 25' W.

Remark Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Light NE trade wind steering NW. employed painting &c.  
Middle part light NE trade wind steering NW.  
Latter part light trade wind veering to the Eastward steering NW.

Lat 24° 30' N.

Long 59° 37' W.



Bedford. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remark! Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>.

Light trade wind well to the Eastward, steering NW. employed painting.

Middle part light NE trade wind, baffling, steering NW.

Latter part light NE baffling air! the Bark steering NW.

Lat 25.27 N.

Long 60.29 W.

Remark! Friday July 12<sup>th</sup>.

Light NE breeze baffling Eastward, steering NW.

Middle part light air from NE baffling Eastward, steering NW.

Latter part light NE breeze baffling to the Eastward, steering NW.

Lat 26.04 N.

Long 61.21 W.

Remark! Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from NE to E. SE. baffling, steering NW. saw two sails to the SW. heading in to the NE.

Middle part light breeze from the E. SE. steering NW.

Latter part light breeze from the East baffling, steering NW. saw two sails steering in to the North.

Lat 27.00 N.

Long 62.44 W.

Remark! Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the East baffling to the SE. steering NW. saw one sail ahead, steering Northwest.

Middle part light baffling breeze from the SE. steering NW.

Latter part light baffling breeze from East to SE. steering NW.

Lat 27.53 N.

Long 63.59 W.

Remark! Monday July 15<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from East to SE. steering NW.

Middle part the same. at 11 AM had a rain squall.

Latter part light baffling air from E. NE to E. SE. steering NW. employed painting the Deck outside.

Lat 28.38 N.

Long 64.25 W.

Remark! Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>.

Light baffling air from NE to E. SE. steering NW. employed painting. at 5 PM light breeze from the East baffling, steering NW.

Middle part light baffling air from East to SE. steering NW.

Latter part light baffling breeze from SE to SW. steering NW. two sails in sight.

Lat 29.08 N.

Long 65.14 W.



# Remark' On Board Bark Dardemona, G. New

Remark' Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Sight baffling air from S.E. to South, steering NW at about 1.15  
We boarded the Brig Steno King of Liverpool Nova Scotia.  
Left the Interk. 18 days from Baltimore bound to St Thomas  
West Indies with a cargo of Coal. finished painting the Bark outside.  
Middle part light baffling air from S.E. nearly calm, steering NW.  
Latter part light baffling air from S.E. to South, nearly calm, steering  
NW. one ship and one brig in sight astern steering to the NE.

Lat 29.20 N.

Long 65.23 W.

Remark' Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Sight baffling air from South to SW, steering NW. employed painting  
the Capt's cabin to pieces and cleaned it & painted it red.  
Two more sails in sight ahead, at sunset light air from S. SW.  
Middle part light baffling air from South to SW, steering NW.  
Latter part light baffling breeze, steering NW, at about 5 AM. saw  
Spinn Whales close to the Bark, there was a large school of them.  
Struck one, and the Iron shank broke off, while swimming.  
saw two sails, at noon the boat came on board, had a few squalls.

Lat

Long

Remark' Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Sight haze from the SW, baffling, steering NW, at about 1.20 PM  
saw Spinn Whales working to the NE. lowered without success  
at sunset the boat came on board, the wind baffling, in squalls  
from West to SW, heading Northward, one sail in sight heading South.  
Middle part light and fresh breeze with squalls from the  
Northward baffling the Bark heading North to N. NW.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the West baffling to the SW with  
squalls, the Bark heading to the Southward, took in the light sails.

Lat 31.25 N.

Long 66.02 W.

Remark' Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the West baffling the Bark heading North to N. NW.  
at 4.20 PM saw Spinn Whales to leeward going very quick Northward.  
lowered for them and succeeded in capturing one, at dark took  
the whale alongside.

Middle part strong wind from SW, lashing the whale heading to the  
Latter part strong breeze from the SW with plenty rain squalls  
at daylight were round. Looked on and began to cut in the whale



Concord. Mass. Capt. Samuel F. Davis A.D. 1872.

Remarks Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong wind from the S.W. heading to the N.W. at about 3 P.m. finished cutting the whale. set the fish double rigged topside. Sunset, heading N.W. at 3 P.m. the crew sailed and overboard. deck cleared up.

Middle part squally & raining, with strong and light breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward. the Bark heading N.W. & N.W.

Latter part fresh breeze with rain squalls from the Westward the wind baffling heading N.W. & N.W. at daylight started the try mack, boiling body.

Salt 32.22 W.

Long 66.46 W.

Remarks Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light baffling breeze from West heading N.W. & N.W. had a rain squall. employed boiling body, cutting up the squab. breaking out cask.

Middle part light baffling air from N.W. to West heading N.E. to N.W.

Latter part light breeze from the West heading N.W. & N.W. & N.W. employed boiling.

Salt 33.08 W.

Long 66.48 W.

Remarks Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong wind from the N.E. steering N.W. & N.W. finished boiling and cleared up the deck. at sunset the Bark under whole topside; covered with speaker.

Middle part squally weather with rain, thunder & lightning took in sail the Bark heading to the N.W.

Latter part fresh & light breeze baffling from the N.W. heading to N. N.E. at 7.30 P.m. tacked to the Westward, cooping. At 9 P.m. a breeze.

Salt 34.07 W.

Long 67.47 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the North baffling to N.E. heading N.E. to N.W. at about 1 P.m. saw Sperm Whales to windward, working to the N.E. lowered for them without success. they were going quick. at 5 P.m. the boat came on board. the Bark steering N.W. with a light breeze from N.E.

Middle part light air from Eastward baffling steering N.W.

Latter part light air from S.E. baffling to the S.W. steering N.W. employed steaming the oil. stowed down by the gun on the cask. 65 bl & 65 1/2 gall Sperm Oil. one sail in sight steering to the N.W.

Salt 34.18 W.

Long 68.30 W.

Remarks Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Light and fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling to N.W. steering N.W. at 6 P.m. saw spouts off the weather bow going to the S.W. called them Sperm Whales.



# Remarks On Board Bark Desdemona. G. New Bedford.

Middle part strong breeze from W. S.W. steering N.W. & N. about 3 Am. the wind veered to the Northward in a squall. Latter part light breeze from the N.W.W. baffling heading West to N.W.W. employed cleaning & painting the timbers. saw several sails.



Lat 35. 18 N.

Long 69. 43 W.

Remarks Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N.W.W. baffling the bark heading N.W.W. to West. 3 sails in sight at 2.30 Pm. saw 4 sperm Whales lowered and got on a small whale the others went to windward, at sunset heading West to N.W.W. the whale cut in and killed all cut up. &c.

Middle part light air from N.W.W. the wind veering to Eastward nearly calm. the bark heading to the N.W.W.

Latter part light air from the S.E. steering N.W.W. employed sailing

Lat 35. 43 N.

Long 70. 33 W.

Remarks Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.W. & N.E.W. & W. smoky weather. finished boiling and cleared up the deck.

Middle part strong wind from the S.W. steering N.E.W. & W. Latter part at about 3 Am. the wind veered to North. wore round and headed to the N.W.W. at 8 Am. strong breeze from North heading N.W.W.

Lat 37. 37 N.

Long 71. 07 W.

Remarks Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the North heading N.W.W. threw the dry work overboard, washed the bark, sent down the cutting pendents, &c. &c. one sail in sight steering Southward.

Middle part light air from the North heading Westward. Latter part light baffling air with calms.

Lat 37. 40 N.

Long 71. 50 W.

Remarks Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling air with calms. at 5 Pm. dead calm. Middle part light baffling air from S.E. with calms steering N.W.W. Latter part light breeze from the E.S.E. veering Southward, steering N.W.W. stowed down two casks of sperm oil guays 196 & 198. net

young bull. employed clearing up &c. boarded the brig Eastward of St Kitts. Capt. Dwyer 3 days from New York bound to Antigua N.W.

Lat 38. 13 N.

Long 71. 44 W.



Bedford, Mass. Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel H. Davis. A.D. 1872.

Remarks Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light breeze from the S.E. veering to South, steering N.E. & out N.E.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.E.  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W. baffling Westward, steering N.E.  
at 10 Am the wind veered to the N.W. heading N.W.E. saw several vessels  
on a large steamer, bound to the Westward. The sea ripply.

Lat 30.10 N.

Long 71.27 W.

Remarks Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>.

Light baffling breeze from the N.W. heading N.W.E. to N.E. lowered about  
and sounded found 5 1/2 fathoms water, hard bottom. at 4.30 Pm the wind  
veered S.E. & N.E. heading North. at sunset light breeze from the East, steering  
N.E. & E. saw several sail steering in to the S.W. with a smooth sea.  
Middle part light air from East veering Southward, steering N.E. & E.  
Latter part light air from the S.W. steering N.E. & E. several sails in sight.  
at 6.30 Am saw Block Island bearing N.W. & N. the wind veering to the  
North, with light rain. saw quite a number of coasters and fishermen.

Remarks Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup>.

Light air from the N.E. at 1 Pm light breeze from N.E. with drizzling rain  
heading N.W. bent the cable & got the anchor off the bow. at about 1.30  
Pm. Tacked and headed East. at 5.30 Pm tacked and headed North to  
N.E. & N. the wind baffling. Sailed in sight bearing to the S.E.

Middle part light breeze from the S.E. the bark standing off  
off and on. to the Sen & by light boat. at the mouth of the Salmon.  
Latter part light breeze from the East, baffling, with rain. the  
bark working up towards the Island Catfishhook. at 8 Am  
the Pilot came on board, at about 8.30 Am it cleared off

Remarks Friday August 2<sup>nd</sup>.